Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: NW403 City Of Matlosana

CFO Name: Acting CFO: O Kgoete

Tel: 018 487 8017 Fax:

E-Mail: finance@klerksdorp.org

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021 Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 01	**Public Safety**	
Vote 02 - Health Services	01.1	Public Safety Administration	01.1 - Public Safety Administration
Vote 03 - Community Services	01.2	Fire Brigade	01.2 - Fire Brigade
Vote 04 - Housing	01.3	Licencing Administration	01.3 - Licencing Administration
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	01.4	Traffic Administration	01.4 - Traffic Administration
Vote 06 - Council General	01.5	Traffic Administration	01.5 - Traffic Administration
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	01.6	Disaster Management	01.6 - Disaster Management
Vote 08 - Water Section	01.7	Municipal Court	01.7 - Municipal Court
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Vote 02	**Health Services**	
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	02.1	Health Services Administration	02.1 - Health Services Administration
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	02.2	Occupational Health Centre	02.2 - Occupational Health Centre
Vote 12 - Cleansing	Vote 03	**Community Services**	
Vote 13 - Sewerage	03.1	Administration Community Services	03.1 - Administration Community Services
Vote 14 - Market	03.2	Cemetary	03.2 - Cemetary
Vote 15 - Other	03.3	Aerodome	03.3 - Aerodome
	03.4	Nature Reserve	03.4 - Nature Reserve
	03.5	Orkney Vaal	03.5 - Orkney Vaal
	03.6	Administration Parks	03.6 - Administration Parks
	Vote 04	**Housing**	
	04.1	Administration Housing Services	04.1 - Administration Housing Services
	04.2	Housing Services	04.2 - Housing Services
	04.3	Building Survey	04.3 - Building Survey
	04.4	Town Planning	04.4 - Town Planning
	04.5	Land Affairs	04.5 - Land Affairs
	Vote 05	**Sport Arts And Culture**	
	05.1	Administration Sports Arts & Culture	05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture
	05.2	Museum	05.2 - Museum
	05.3	Library	05.3 - Library
	05.4	Sports And Recreation	05.4 - Sports And Recreation
	05.5	Oppenheimer Stadium	05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium
	Vote 06	**Council General**	
	06.1	Administration Council General	06.1 - Administration Council General
	06.2	Administration Municipal Manager	06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager
	06.3	Internal Audit	06.3 - Internal Audit
	06.4	Strategic	06.4 - Strategic
	06.5	Administration Mayor	06.5 - Administration Mayor
	06.6	Administration Speaker	06.6 - Administration Speaker
	06.7	Chief Whip	06.7 - Chief Whip
	06.8	Mpac	06.8 - Mpac
	Vote 07	**Civil Engineering**	
	07.1	Administration City Civil Engineer	07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer
	07.2	Building Construction	07.2 - Building Construction
	07.3	Roads	07.3 - Roads
	07.4	Pmu Unit	07.4 - Pmu Unit
	Vote 08	**Water Section**	
	08.1	Building Survey	08.1 - Building Survey
	08.2	Town Planning	08.2 - Town Planning
	08.3	Landfill Site	08.3 - Landfill Site
	08.4	Administration Water	08.4 - Administration Water
	08.5	Water Distribution	08.5 - Water Distribution
	Vote 09	**City Electrial Engineering**	
	09.1	Streetlighting	09.1 - Streetlighting
	09.2	Garage	09.2 - Garage
	09.3	Workshop	09.3 - Workshop
	09.4	Administration Electricity	09.4 - Administration Electricity
	09.5	Electricity Distribution	09.5 - Electricity Distribution
	Vote 10	**Corporate Governane**	
	10.1	Administration City Secretary	10.1 - Administration City Secretary
	10.2	Legal And Land Affairs	10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs
	10.3	Management Services	10.3 - Management Services
	Vote 11	**Budget And Treasury Office**	
	11.1	Administration City Treasurer	11.1 - Administration City Treasurer
	11.2	Data	11.2 - Data
	11.3	Stores	11.3 - Stores
	Vote 12	**Cleansing**	
	12.1	Administration Cleansing	12.1 - Administration Cleansing
	12.2	Refuse Removal	12.2 - Refuse Removal
	12.3	Nightsoil Services	12.3 - Nightsoil Services
	12.4	Street Cleaning	12.4 - Street Cleaning
	12.5	Public Restrooms	12.5 - Public Restrooms
	12.6	Landfill Site	12.6 - Landfill Site
	Vote 13	**Sewerage**	
	13.1	Administration Sewerage	13.1 - Administration Sewerage
	13.2	Sewer Agency	13.2 - Sewer Agency
	13.3	Sewer Distribution	13.3 - Sewer Distribution
	13.4	Nightsoil Services	13.4 - Nightsoil Services
	Vote 14	**Market**	
	14.1	Market	14.1 - Market
	Vote 15	**Other**	
	15.1	Administration Led	15.1 - Administration Led
	15.2	Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati
	15.3	Local Economic Development	15.3 - Local Economic Development

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	325 128	334 343	480 060	485 342	485 342	425 503	490 297	510 888	533 367
Service charges	–	1 594 160	1 636 099	1 941 587	2 023 654	2 023 654	1 885 154	1 999 469	2 186 649	2 393 764
Investment revenue	–	21 171	16 545	10 536	10 536	10 536	8 084	10 950	11 410	11 912
Transfers recognised - operational	–	400 186	443 368	480 796	554 960	554 960	307 608	494 844	529 137	526 726
Other own revenue	–	353 734	419 051	486 163	505 873	505 873	468 433	535 798	557 499	582 028
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	2 694 379	2 849 406	3 399 142	3 580 365	3 580 365	3 094 782	3 531 358	3 795 584	4 047 797
Employee costs	–	631 012	642 949	649 483	660 805	660 805	678 994	692 304	730 342	770 783
Remuneration of councillors	–	34 200	34 575	38 988	38 988	38 988	36 496	37 223	39 456	41 823
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	402 816	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	324 127	366 774	421 053	439 579
Finance charges	–	72 736	79 009	3 537	3 537	3 537	2 059	2 300	2 396	2 502
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	702 333	723 508	600 626	1 061 476	1 061 476	594 368	1 437 498	1 582 283	1 753 661
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	–	1 073 602	1 241 664	1 239 945	1 278 060	1 278 060	990 622	1 156 457	1 124 600	1 142 482
Total Expenditure	–	2 916 700	3 133 651	2 953 290	3 463 578	3 463 578	2 626 666	3 692 555	3 900 130	4 150 830
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	(222 321)	(284 245)	445 852	116 788	116 788	468 116	(161 198)	(104 546)	(103 033)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	166 890	123 785	162 800	166 734	166 734	127 732	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	101 576	–	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	46 145		608 652	297 522	297 522	595 848	6 433	70 884	91 370
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	46 145	–	608 652	297 522	297 522	595 848	6 433	70 884	91 370
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	187 534	167 630	175 428	194 403
Transfers recognised - capital	–	149 643	92 721	162 800	225 525	225 525	182 479	167 630	175 428	194 403
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	1 215	5 160	–	14 000	14 000	5 055	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	187 534	167 630	175 428	194 403
Financial position										
Total current assets	–	793 598	1 048 659	697 415	1 258 338	1 258 338	1 481 142	1 295 969	1 274 842	1 243 813
Total non current assets	–	5 248 124	4 958 906	4 658 350	4 755 430	4 755 430	4 821 988	4 556 286	4 319 345	4 082 591
Total current liabilities	–	1 716 962	2 259 045	1 260 565	1 692 309	1 692 309	2 350 695	1 524 363	1 208 277	990 892
Total non current liabilities	–	103 428	83 274	33 000	81 274	81 274	80 124	81 274	81 274	81 274
Community wealth/Equity	–	4 619 354	4 091 272	4 540 316	4 229 185	4 229 185	4 306 490	4 246 618	4 304 636	4 254 238
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	3 370 293	1 223 480	–	160 235	160 235	1 222 226	135 130	152 925	397 504
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	(76 692)	(76 692)	(100 704)	(167 630)	(175 428)	(194 403)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	(65 817)	3 049	21 930	(53 543)	(53 543)	(1 824)	2 500	2 500	2 500
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	2 828 468	1 174 109	141 930	340 859	340 859	1 119 698	(1 595)	(21 598)	184 003
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	–	(52 420)	(136 386)	120 000	340 859	340 859	(428 356)	310 859	290 855	260 855
Application of cash and investments	–	(711 996)	(720 238)	805 565	450 262	450 262	(2 122 106)	191 399	(108 188)	(314 520)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	659 576	583 851	(685 565)	(109 403)	(109 403)	1 693 749	119 459	399 043	575 376
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	5 248 124	4 958 906	4 658 350	4 755 397	4 755 397	4 755 397	4 556 254	4 319 312	4 082 559
Depreciation	–	402 816	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	420 711	366 774	421 053	439 579
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	25 883	6 253	59 547	29 344	29 344	29 344	16 730	14 330	38 407
Repairs and Maintenance	–	98 026	141 223	120 024	154 257	154 257	154 257	195 181	203 381	212 329
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	72 974	129 278	271 967	206 813	206 813	172 294	172 294	191 406	213 132
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	90 478	93 220	78 339	78 339	78 339	81 394	81 394	84 813	88 545
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Energy:	166	168	168	180	180	180	180	180	193	207
Refuse:	–	–	–	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		–	937 758	888 340	1 130 128	1 209 041	1 209 041	1 149 954	1 209 486	1 241 463
Executive and council		–	107 152	2 215	26 541	28 187	28 187	1 829	1 906	1 990
Finance and administration		–	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 180 855	1 180 855	1 148 125	1 207 581	1 239 473
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	37 109	49 089	32 792	32 499	32 499	42 916	43 864	45 740
Community and social services		–	3 484	10 393	3 052	3 075	3 075	4 153	4 276	4 410
Sport and recreation		–	2 887	11 904	1 136	1 136	1 136	85	89	93
Public safety		–	30 737	26 793	28 604	28 288	28 288	38 678	39 499	41 237
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	28 676	31 775	133 882	134 249	134 249	143 452	144 812	155 387
Planning and development		–	8 013	8 789	8 797	9 765	9 765	10 491	11 119	11 386
Road transport		–	20 477	22 806	124 641	124 040	124 040	132 709	133 431	143 728
Environmental protection		–	186	180	444	444	444	252	262	274
Trading services		–	1 939 030	1 979 517	2 244 958	2 364 478	2 364 478	2 346 524	2 556 032	2 782 050
Energy sources		–	836 855	852 666	1 069 442	1 152 045	1 152 045	1 057 233	1 145 055	1 240 571
Water management		–	764 031	789 206	816 265	815 136	815 136	889 466	954 538	1 024 893
Waste water management		–	132 790	122 421	141 874	174 874	174 874	144 720	162 735	176 911
Waste management		–	205 354	215 225	217 378	222 422	222 422	255 105	293 705	339 675
Other	4	–	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	16 142	16 820	17 560
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	2 962 845	2 973 191	3 561 942	3 761 099	3 761 099	3 698 988	3 971 014	4 242 200
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		–	605 561	845 632	587 383	642 891	642 891	606 930	612 278	632 033
Executive and council		–	237 161	265 201	258 876	303 370	303 370	325 590	339 591	356 798
Finance and administration		–	363 650	575 702	323 476	334 489	334 489	275 726	266 742	268 938
Internal audit		–	4 750	4 729	5 032	5 032	5 032	5 614	5 945	6 296
Community and public safety		–	276 374	258 616	257 498	282 095	282 095	277 523	292 362	308 297
Community and social services		–	43 042	64 745	77 439	76 202	76 202	78 883	82 773	86 961
Sport and recreation		–	138 071	75 912	66 763	68 809	68 809	68 604	72 204	76 144
Public safety		–	94 601	117 178	112 367	114 865	114 865	126 916	134 081	141 694
Housing		–	524	642	705	705	705	2 948	3 124	3 310
Health		–	135	140	224	21 513	21 513	173	180	188
Economic and environmental services		–	219 378	220 102	238 954	245 397	245 397	223 963	234 929	246 748
Planning and development		–	46 949	50 078	56 410	57 267	57 267	57 835	61 128	64 634
Road transport		–	171 294	168 818	180 732	186 318	186 318	164 680	172 290	180 532
Environmental protection		–	1 134	1 206	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 449	1 512	1 582
Trading services		–	2 147 923	2 147 423	2 277 471	2 260 568	2 260 568	2 562 400	2 737 690	2 939 669
Energy sources		–	1 139 677	941 766	1 182 974	1 171 097	1 171 097	1 503 969	1 629 488	1 790 515
Water management		–	683 930	820 257	756 451	740 830	740 830	678 794	701 452	722 937
Waste water management		–	147 563	168 479	170 257	171 951	171 951	190 024	205 962	212 640
Waste management		–	176 753	216 921	167 789	176 690	176 690	189 613	200 788	213 577
Other	4	–	20 092	42 508	21 068	21 626	21 626	21 740	22 871	24 083
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	3 269 326	3 514 282	3 382 374	3 452 578	3 452 578	3 692 555	3 900 130	4 150 830
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	(306 482)	(541 091)	179 568	308 522	308 522	6 433	70 884	91 370

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		–	**937 758**	**886 340**	**1 130 128**	**1 209 041**	**1 209 041**	**1 149 954**	**1 209 486**	**1 241 463**
Executive and council		–	107 152	2 215	26 541	28 187	28 187	1 829	1 906	1 990
Mayor and Council		–	885	2 053	25 613	25 613	25 613	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	106 267	162	928	2 574	2 574	1 827	1 904	1 988
Finance and administration		–	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 180 855	1 180 855	1 148 125	1 207 581	1 239 473
Administrative and Corporate Support										
Asset Management										
Finance		–	830 396	885 947	1 103 474	1 180 741	1 180 741	1 147 916	1 207 362	1 239 245
Fleet Management										
Human Resources										
Information Technology		–	210	179	114	114	114	210	219	228
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		–	**37 109**	**49 089**	**32 792**	**32 499**	**32 499**	**42 916**	**43 864**	**45 740**
Community and social services		–	**3 484**	**10 393**	**3 052**	**3 075**	**3 075**	**4 153**	**4 276**	**4 410**
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	1 613	1 421	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 830	2 949	3 078
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		–	–	1 013	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		–	1 613	7 696	1 352	1 345	1 345	1 057	1 059	1 062
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		–	258	262	200	230	230	267	268	270
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		–	**2 887**	**11 904**	**1 136**	**1 136**	**1 136**	**85**	**89**	**93**
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	592	278	350	350	350	68	71	74
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	2 295	11 626	786	786	786	17	18	19
Public safety		–	**30 737**	**26 793**	**28 604**	**28 288**	**28 288**	**38 678**	**39 499**	**41 237**
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	311	237	200	359	359	428	446	465
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	20 831	17 280	23 217	24 157	24 157	23 726	23 920	24 973
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	9 595	9 275	5 187	3 772	3 772	14 524	15 134	15 800
Pounds										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements										
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Economic and environmental services		–	28 676	31 775	133 882	134 249	134 249	143 452	144 812	155 387
Planning and development		–	8 013	8 789	8 797	9 765	9 765	10 491	11 119	11 386
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		–	1	1	–	–	–	1	1	1
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		–	4 859	4 129	4 452	5 420	5 420	5 862	6 109	6 377
Project Management Unit		–	3 154	4 660	4 345	4 345	4 345	4 628	5 009	5 007
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		–	20 477	22 806	124 641	124 040	124 040	132 709	133 431	143 728
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		–	20 477	22 806	124 641	124 040	124 040	132 709	133 431	143 728
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		–	186	180	444	444	444	252	262	274
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		–	186	180	444	444	444	252	262	274
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		–	1 939 030	1 979 517	2 244 958	2 364 478	2 364 478	2 346 524	2 556 032	2 782 050
Energy sources		–	836 855	852 666	1 069 442	1 152 045	1 152 045	1 057 233	1 145 055	1 240 571
Electricity		–	836 760	849 772	1 065 442	1 145 445	1 145 445	1 057 233	1 141 055	1 240 571
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	95	2 894	4 000	6 600	6 600	–	4 000	–
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		–	764 031	789 206	816 265	815 136	815 136	889 466	954 538	1 024 893
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		–	764 031	789 206	816 265	815 136	815 136	889 466	954 538	1 024 893
Water Storage										
Waste water management		–	132 790	122 421	141 874	174 874	174 874	144 720	162 735	176 911
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		–	132 790	122 421	141 874	174 874	174 874	144 720	162 735	176 911
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		–	205 354	215 225	217 378	222 422	222 422	255 105	293 705	339 675
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	202	307	252	252	252	789	822	858
Solid Waste Removal		–	205 152	214 917	217 126	222 170	222 170	254 315	292 882	338 816
Street Cleaning										
Other		–	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	16 142	16 820	17 560
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		–	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	16 142	16 820	17 560
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	–	2 962 845	2 973 191	3 561 942	3 761 099	3 761 099	3 698 988	3 971 014	4 242 200

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	–	**605 561**	**845 632**	**587 383**	**642 891**	**642 891**	**606 930**	**612 278**	**632 033**
Executive and council	–	237 161	265 201	258 876	303 370	303 370	325 590	339 591	356 798
Mayor and Council	–	124 221	124 821	121 244	158 797	158 797	175 564	184 192	193 478
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	–	112 939	140 380	137 632	144 573	144 573	150 026	155 399	163 320
Finance and administration	–	363 650	575 702	323 476	334 489	334 489	275 726	266 742	268 938
Administrative and Corporate Support									
Asset Management									
Finance	–	341 331	547 122	290 055	301 066	301 066	245 244	234 839	235 494
Fleet Management									
Human Resources									
Information Technology	–	14 829	15 617	22 683	23 962	23 962	18 104	18 903	19 771
Legal Services	–	7 490	12 963	10 738	9 461	9 461	12 377	13 000	13 673
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-									
Property Services									
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	–	4 750	4 729	5 032	5 032	5 032	5 614	5 945	6 296
Governance Function	–	4 750	4 729	5 032	5 032	5 032	5 614	5 945	6 296
Community and public safety	–	**276 374**	**258 616**	**257 498**	**282 095**	**282 095**	**277 523**	**292 362**	**308 297**
Community and social services	–	43 042	64 745	77 439	76 202	76 202	78 883	82 773	86 961
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	11 500	16 068	15 924	15 983	15 983	16 095	16 931	17 830
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities									
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management	–	605	1 058	11 610	10 229	10 229	11 905	12 405	12 951
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	–	27 200	44 304	45 385	45 480	45 480	47 328	49 686	52 221
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	–	3 737	3 314	4 521	4 511	4 511	3 554	3 750	3 959
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	–	138 071	75 912	66 763	68 809	68 809	68 604	72 204	76 144
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	–	48 814	44 642	36 855	37 532	37 532	36 248	38 169	40 250
Recreational Facilities	–	2 046	2 050	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 374	2 510	2 656
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	87 212	29 220	27 733	29 103	29 103	29 982	31 526	33 239
Public safety	–	94 601	117 178	112 367	114 865	114 865	126 916	134 081	141 694
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	–	32 886	43 175	41 010	42 590	42 590	49 110	51 844	54 758
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	28 408	38 040	33 224	33 794	33 794	35 287	37 368	39 569
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	33 307	35 962	38 133	38 481	38 481	42 519	44 870	47 367
Pounds									
Housing	–	524	642	705	705	705	2 948	3 124	3 310
Housing	–	524	642	705	705	705	2 948	3 124	3 310
Informal Settlements									
Health	–	135	140	224	21 513	21 513	173	180	188
Ambulance									
Health Services	–	135	140	224	21 513	21 513	173	180	188
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental services		–	**219 378**	**220 102**	**238 954**	**245 397**	**245 397**	**223 963**	**234 929**	**246 748**
Planning and development		–	**46 949**	**50 078**	**56 410**	**57 267**	**57 267**	**57 835**	**61 128**	**64 634**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	4 195	4 365	5 014	5 172	5 172	5 151	5 452	5 771
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		–	9 060	8 608	10 641	10 641	10 641	10 404	11 006	11 644
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		–	30 335	32 322	36 631	37 329	37 329	37 876	40 010	42 284
Project Management Unit		–	3 360	4 784	4 125	4 125	4 125	4 404	4 661	4 934
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		–	**171 294**	**168 818**	**180 732**	**186 318**	**186 318**	**164 680**	**172 290**	**180 532**
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		–	171 294	168 818	180 732	186 318	186 318	164 680	172 290	180 532
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		–	**1 134**	**1 206**	**1 812**	**1 812**	**1 812**	**1 449**	**1 512**	**1 582**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		–	1 134	1 206	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 449	1 512	1 582
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		–	**2 147 923**	**2 147 423**	**2 277 471**	**2 260 568**	**2 260 568**	**2 562 400**	**2 737 690**	**2 939 669**
Energy sources		–	**1 139 677**	**941 766**	**1 182 974**	**1 171 097**	**1 171 097**	**1 503 969**	**1 629 488**	**1 790 515**
Electricity		–	1 139 576	939 250	1 181 471	1 164 494	1 164 494	1 499 625	1 624 962	1 785 790
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	101	2 516	1 503	6 603	6 603	4 343	4 526	4 725
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		–	**683 930**	**820 257**	**756 451**	**740 830**	**740 830**	**678 794**	**701 452**	**722 937**
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		–	683 930	820 257	756 451	740 830	740 830	678 794	701 452	722 937
Water Storage										
Waste water management		–	**147 563**	**168 479**	**170 257**	**171 951**	**171 951**	**190 024**	**205 962**	**212 640**
Public Toilets		–	76	–	24	24	24	26	27	29
Sewerage		–	147 487	168 479	170 233	171 927	171 927	189 999	205 935	212 612
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		–	**176 753**	**216 921**	**167 789**	**176 690**	**176 690**	**189 613**	**200 788**	**213 577**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	15 192	15 772	7 197	13 437	13 437	32 380	33 772	35 289
Solid Waste Removal		–	134 643	170 929	132 634	135 295	135 295	129 119	137 240	146 748
Street Cleaning		–	26 918	30 219	27 958	27 958	27 958	28 114	29 777	31 541
Other		–	**20 092**	**42 508**	**21 068**	**21 626**	**21 626**	**21 740**	**22 871**	**24 083**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		–	20 092	42 508	21 068	21 626	21 626	21 740	22 871	24 083
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	–	**3 269 326**	**3 514 282**	**3 382 374**	**3 452 578**	**3 452 578**	**3 692 555**	**3 900 130**	**4 150 830**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	**(306 482)**	**(541 091)**	**179 566**	**308 522**	**308 522**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	*352 626 600*	*380 630 665*	*429 084 167*	*-11 000 000*	*-11 000 000*	-	*15*	*-14*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	30 737	27 806	28 604	28 288	28 288	38 678	39 499	41 237
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	5 102	1 879	2 294	2 294	2 294	3 149	3 282	3 426
Vote 04 - Housing		–	4 859	4 129	4 452	5 420	5 420	5 862	6 109	6 377
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	5 055	19 584	2 338	2 361	2 361	1 341	1 345	1 350
Vote 06 - Council General		–	885	2 053	25 613	25 613	25 613	2	2	2
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	23 631	27 466	128 986	128 385	128 385	137 337	138 440	148 735
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	764 233	789 513	816 517	815 388	815 388	889 861	954 949	1 025 322
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		–	836 855	852 666	1 069 442	1 152 045	1 152 045	1 057 233	1 145 055	1 240 571
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	102 668	162	928	2 574	2 574	1 827	1 904	1 988
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 180 855	1 180 855	1 148 125	1 207 581	1 239 473
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	205 152	214 917	217 126	222 170	222 170	254 710	293 293	339 246
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	132 790	122 421	141 874	174 874	174 874	144 720	162 735	176 911
Vote 14 - Market		–	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	16 142	16 820	17 560
Vote 15 - Other		–	1	1	–	–	–	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	**2 962 845**	**2 973 191**	**3 561 942**	**3 761 099**	**3 761 099**	**3 698 988**	**3 971 014**	**4 242 200**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	141 012	169 987	165 928	172 493	172 493	186 596	196 484	207 047
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	9 206	9 088	10 242	32 343	32 343	9 597	10 081	10 601
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	78 822	100 069	94 793	94 929	94 929	97 959	100 713	105 859
Vote 04 - Housing		–	13 302	15 399	17 583	17 633	17 633	21 961	23 203	24 529
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	118 149	76 839	77 641	79 096	79 096	80 867	84 965	89 422
Vote 06 - Council General		–	136 021	136 779	134 551	172 262	172 262	189 658	199 115	209 281
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	192 211	191 383	204 910	210 845	210 845	190 994	200 105	209 946
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	699 122	836 029	763 648	754 267	754 267	694 979	718 333	740 576
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		–	1 139 677	941 766	1 182 974	1 171 097	1 171 097	1 503 969	1 629 488	1 790 515
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	47 369	53 460	54 810	55 114	55 114	57 031	60 155	63 483
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	356 160	562 739	312 738	325 028	325 028	263 348	253 742	255 265
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	161 637	201 148	160 616	163 277	163 277	173 453	183 934	195 967
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	147 487	168 479	170 233	171 927	171 927	189 999	205 935	212 612
Vote 14 - Market		–	20 092	42 508	21 068	21 626	21 626	21 740	22 871	24 083
Vote 15 - Other		–	9 060	8 608	10 641	10 641	10 641	10 404	11 006	11 644
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	**3 269 326**	**3 514 282**	**3 382 374**	**3 452 578**	**3 452 578**	**3 692 555**	**3 900 130**	**4 150 830**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	**(306 482)**	**(541 091)**	**179 568**	**308 522**	**308 522**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	30 737	27 806	28 604	28 288	28 288	38 678	39 499	41 237
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		–	311	237	200	359	359	428	446	465
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	20 831	17 280	23 217	24 157	24 157	23 726	23 920	24 973
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	9 595	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Traffic Administration		–	–	9 275	5 187	3 772	3 772	14 524	15 134	15 800
01.6 - Disaster Management		–	–	1 013	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	5 102	1 879	2 294	2 294	2 294	3 149	3 282	3 426
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	2 710	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		–	1 613	1 421	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 830	2 949	3 078
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	186	180	444	444	444	252	262	274
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	592	278	350	350	350	68	71	74
Vote 04 - Housing		–	4 859	4 129	4 452	5 420	5 420	5 862	6 109	6 377
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		–	3 981	3 310	3 126	4 094	4 094	4 873	5 078	5 301
04.3 - Building Survey		–	707	650	730	730	730	660	687	718
04.4 - Town Planning		–	171	168	596	596	596	330	344	359
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	5 055	19 584	2 338	2 361	2 361	1 341	1 345	1 350
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	888	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Museum		–	258	262	200	230	230	267	268	270
05.3 - Library		–	1 613	7 696	1 352	1 345	1 345	1 057	1 059	1 062
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		–	2 295	11 626	786	786	786	17	18	19
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	885	2 053	25 613	25 613	25 613	2	2	2
06.1 - Administration Council General		–	885	2 053	25 613	25 613	25 613	2	2	2
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	23 631	27 466	128 986	128 385	128 385	137 337	138 440	148 735
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		–	20 477	22 806	124 641	124 040	124 040	132 709	133 431	143 728
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	3 154	4 660	4 345	4 345	4 345	4 628	5 009	5 007
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	764 233	789 513	816 517	815 388	815 388	889 861	954 949	1 025 322
08.1 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Landfill Site		–	202	307	252	252	252	395	411	429
08.4 - Administration Water		–	683 911	741 356	816 265	815 136	815 136	889 466	954 538	1 024 893
08.5 - Water Distribution		–	80 120	47 849	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		–	836 855	852 666	1 069 442	1 152 045	1 152 045	1 057 233	1 145 055	1 240 571
09.1 - Streetlighting		–	95	2 894	4 000	6 600	6 600	–	4 000	–
09.2 - Garage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity		–	793 908	816 108	1 041 191	1 107 194	1 107 194	1 030 526	1 119 055	1 215 571
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		–	42 852	33 664	24 251	38 251	38 251	26 707	22 000	25 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	102 668	162	928	2 574	2 574	1 827	1 904	1 988
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		–	101 674	201	374	374	374	15	16	17
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services		–	995	(39)	554	2 200	2 200	1 812	1 888	1 971
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	830 606	886 126	1 103 588	1 180 855	1 180 855	1 148 125	1 207 581	1 239 473
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		–	824 531	885 119	1 100 205	1 177 472	1 177 472	1 147 239	1 206 656	1 238 509
11.2 - Data		–	210	179	114	114	114	210	219	228
11.3 - Stores		–	5 865	828	3 269	3 269	3 269	677	705	736
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	205 152	214 917	217 126	222 170	222 170	254 710	293 293	339 246
12.1 - Administration Cleansing		–	205 152	214 917	217 126	222 170	222 170	254 315	292 882	338 816
12.2 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Public Restrooms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	395	411	429
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	132 790	122 421	141 874	174 874	174 874	144 720	162 735	176 911
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		–	115 250	116 023	125 874	153 874	153 874	134 720	142 735	151 236
13.2 - Sewer Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		–	17 541	6 398	16 000	21 000	21 000	10 000	20 000	25 675
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		–	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	16 142	16 820	17 560
14.1 - Market		–	20 272	24 470	20 182	20 832	20 832	16 142	16 820	17 560
Vote 15 - Other		–	1	1	–	–	–	1	1	1
15.1 - Administration Led		–	1	1	–	–	–	1	1	1
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	2 962 845	2 973 191	3 561 942	3 761 099	3 761 099	3 698 988	3 971 014	4 242 200

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	141 012	169 987	165 928	172 493	172 493	186 596	196 484	207 047
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	11 098	10 014	11 289	11 289	11 289	11 262	11 832	12 446
01.2 - Fire Brigade		–	32 886	43 175	41 010	42 590	42 590	49 110	51 844	54 758
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	28 408	38 040	33 224	33 794	33 794	35 287	37 368	39 569
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Traffic Administration		–	33 307	35 962	38 133	38 481	38 481	42 519	44 870	47 367
01.6 - Disaster Management		–	605	1 058	11 610	10 229	10 229	11 905	12 405	12 951
01.7 - Municipal Court		–	34 707	41 738	30 662	36 110	36 110	36 513	38 166	39 956
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	9 206	9 088	10 242	32 343	32 343	9 597	10 081	10 601
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	9 071	8 948	10 018	10 830	10 830	9 424	9 901	10 413
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	135	140	224	21 513	21 513	173	180	188
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	78 822	100 069	94 793	94 929	94 929	97 959	100 713	105 859
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	15 329	36 103	38 027	37 427	37 427	41 793	41 592	43 541
03.2 - Cemetary		–	11 500	16 068	15 924	15 983	15 983	16 095	16 931	17 830
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	1 134	1 206	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 449	1 512	1 582
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	2 046	2 050	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 374	2 510	2 656
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	48 814	44 642	36 855	37 532	37 532	36 248	38 169	40 250
Vote 04 - Housing		–	13 302	15 399	17 583	17 633	17 633	21 961	23 203	24 529
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	524	642	705	705	705	2 948	3 124	3 310
04.2 - Housing Services		–	9 642	11 643	12 301	12 651	12 651	12 797	13 521	14 292
04.3 - Building Survey		–	3 080	2 897	4 167	4 167	4 167	3 060	3 234	3 420
04.4 - Town Planning		–	55	–	109	109	109	108	100	92
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	217	300	–	–	3 047	3 224	3 415
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	118 149	76 839	77 641	79 096	79 096	80 867	84 965	89 422
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	3	3	3	3	3	3
05.2 - Museum		–	3 737	3 314	4 521	4 511	4 511	3 554	3 750	3 959
05.3 - Library		–	27 200	44 304	45 385	45 480	45 480	47 328	49 686	52 221
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		–	87 209	29 220	27 730	29 100	29 100	29 982	31 526	33 239
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	3	–	3	3	3	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	136 021	136 779	134 551	172 262	172 262	189 658	199 115	209 281
06.1 - Administration Council General		–	87 159	85 847	84 314	118 353	118 353	138 296	144 994	152 213
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	2 855	2 863	3 262	3 262	3 262	3 329	3 526	3 736
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	4 750	4 729	5 032	5 032	5 032	5 614	5 945	6 296
06.4 - Strategic		–	4 195	4 365	5 014	5 172	5 172	5 151	5 452	5 771
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	11 727	10 223	11 562	11 570	11 570	10 657	11 280	11 942
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	22 010	25 751	21 750	25 025	25 025	23 354	24 476	25 686
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	2 229	1 934	2 339	2 339	2 339	1 865	1 974	2 090
06.8 - Mpac		–	1 096	1 066	1 278	1 511	1 511	1 391	1 466	1 547
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	192 211	191 383	204 910	210 845	210 845	190 994	200 105	209 946
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	3 388	3 420	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 082	4 325	4 582
07.2 - Building Construction		–	14 170	14 362	15 755	16 103	16 103	17 828	18 830	19 899
07.3 - Roads		–	171 294	168 818	180 732	186 318	186 318	164 680	172 290	180 532
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	3 360	4 784	4 125	4 125	4 125	4 404	4 661	4 934
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	699 122	836 029	763 648	754 267	754 267	694 979	718 333	740 576
08.1 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Landfill Site		–	15 192	15 772	7 197	13 437	13 437	16 185	16 881	17 639
08.4 - Administration Water		–	635 756	765 664	713 366	694 508	694 508	621 906	642 753	661 717
08.5 - Water Distribution		–	48 174	54 593	43 085	46 322	46 322	56 888	58 699	61 219
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		–	1 139 677	941 766	1 182 974	1 171 097	1 171 097	1 503 969	1 629 488	1 790 515
09.1 - Streetlighting		–	101	2 516	1 503	6 603	6 603	4 343	4 526	4 725
09.2 - Garage		–	23 141	18 007	17 294	17 300	17 300	20 806	21 813	22 899
09.3 - Workshop		–	5 217	5 743	5 736	5 656	5 656	7 153	7 439	7 721
09.4 - Administration Electricity		–	304 592	75 515	408 640	380 061	380 061	298 019	292 749	295 645
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		–	806 625	839 986	749 801	761 476	761 476	1 173 648	1 302 961	1 459 526
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	47 369	53 460	54 810	55 114	55 114	57 031	60 155	63 483
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		–	31 236	32 022	33 776	34 189	34 189	34 926	36 952	39 104
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		–	7 490	12 746	10 438	9 461	9 461	9 330	9 776	10 258
10.3 - Management Services		–	8 643	8 693	10 596	11 464	11 464	12 775	13 427	14 121
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	356 160	562 739	312 738	325 028	325 028	263 348	253 742	255 265
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		–	337 341	542 642	285 172	296 183	296 183	240 293	229 596	229 941
11.2 - Data		–	14 829	15 617	22 683	23 962	23 962	18 104	18 903	19 771
11.3 - Stores		–	3 990	4 480	4 883	4 883	4 883	4 951	5 243	5 553
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	161 637	201 148	160 616	163 277	163 277	173 453	183 934	195 967
12.1 - Administration Cleansing		–	66 427	87 265	63 924	49 394	49 394	57 443	61 942	68 578
12.2 - Refuse Removal		–	59 756	74 732	60 121	77 312	77 312	62 142	65 194	67 463
12.3 - Nightsoil Services		–	8 460	8 932	8 589	8 589	8 589	9 534	10 103	10 707
12.4 - Street Cleaning		–	26 918	30 219	27 958	27 958	27 958	28 114	29 777	31 541
12.5 - Public Restrooms		–	76	–	24	24	24	26	27	29
12.6 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	16 195	16 891	17 650
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	147 487	168 479	170 233	171 927	171 927	189 999	205 935	212 612
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		–	33 784	44 986	52 560	38 030	38 030	42 675	41 067	40 584
13.2 - Sewer Agency		–	21 331	29 369	27 467	27 486	27 486	52 674	55 218	57 469
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		–	92 371	94 124	90 206	106 411	106 411	94 650	109 650	114 559
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		–	20 092	42 508	21 068	21 626	21 626	21 740	22 871	24 083
14.1 - Market		–	20 092	42 508	21 068	21 626	21 626	21 740	22 871	24 083
Vote 15 - Other		–	9 060	8 608	10 641	10 641	10 641	10 404	11 006	11 644
15.1 - Administration Led		–	2 339	2 819	3 133	3 133	3 133	3 296	3 491	3 699
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		–	4 948	3 424	4 879	4 879	4 879	4 092	4 319	4 560
15.3 - Local Economic Development		–	1 772	2 365	2 629	2 629	2 629	3 015	3 196	3 386
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	3 269 326	3 514 282	3 382 374	3 452 578	3 452 578	3 692 555	3 900 130	4 150 830

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	(306 482)	(541 091)	179 568	308 522	308 522	6 433	70 884	91 370

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	325 128	334 343	480 060	485 342	485 342	425 503	490 297	510 888	533 367
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	767 364	782 325	994 684	1 052 751	1 052 751	860 243	962 746	1 048 429	1 141 838
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	573 391	603 946	674 306	670 306	670 306	708 164	729 313	787 658	850 671
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	112 075	112 787	123 230	151 230	151 230	139 113	130 918	138 773	147 099
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	141 329	137 040	149 367	149 367	149 367	177 633	176 491	211 789	254 155
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	8 572	13 747	5 593	7 661	7 661	5 754	7 158	7 459	7 787
Interest earned - external investments		–	21 171	16 545	10 536	10 536	10 536	8 084	10 950	11 410	11 912
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	284 309	352 476	372 714	388 567	388 567	417 303	441 687	460 238	480 489
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	9 133	8 099	28 684	27 734	27 734	2 071	38 131	39 733	41 481
Licences and permits		–	7 675	6 349	7 720	8 210	8 210	9 218	9 273	8 860	9 250
Agency services		–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		–	400 186	443 368	480 796	554 960	554 960	307 608	494 844	529 137	526 726
Other revenue	2	–	39 728	38 200	71 453	73 701	73 701	34 014	39 548	41 209	43 022
Gains		–	4 316	180	–	–	–	73	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	**2 694 379**	**2 849 406**	**3 399 142**	**3 580 365**	**3 580 365**	**3 094 782**	**3 531 358**	**3 795 584**	**4 047 797**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	–	631 012	642 949	649 483	660 805	660 805	678 994	692 304	730 342	770 783
Remuneration of councillors		–	34 200	34 575	38 988	38 988	38 988	36 496	37 223	39 456	41 823
Debt impairment	3	–	722 372	846 585	968 659	896 009	896 009	639 689	746 930	728 335	731 783
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	–	402 816	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	324 127	366 774	421 053	439 579
Finance charges		–	72 736	79 009	3 537	3 537	3 537	2 059	2 300	2 396	2 502
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	679 887	691 073	600 626	590 626	590 626	569 349	1 032 353	1 160 120	1 312 923
Inventory consumed	8	–	22 446	32 436	–	470 849	470 849	25 018	405 145	422 163	440 738
Contracted services		–	187 770	234 969	136 194	232 628	232 628	236 398	262 292	271 224	283 158
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	–	155 003	143 700	135 092	149 423	149 423	114 490	147 235	125 040	127 541
Losses		–	8 456	16 410	–	–	–	45	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	**2 916 700**	**3 133 651**	**2 953 290**	**3 463 578**	**3 463 578**	**2 626 666**	**3 692 555**	**3 900 130**	**4 150 830**
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	**(222 321)**	**(284 245)**	**445 852**	**116 788**	**116 788**	**468 116**	**(161 198)**	**(104 546)**	**(103 033)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	166 890	123 785	162 800	166 734	166 734	127 732	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		–	**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**608 652**	**297 522**	**297 522**	**595 848**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		–	**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**608 652**	**297 522**	**297 522**	**595 848**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		–	**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**608 652**	**297 522**	**297 522**	**595 848**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		–	**46 145**	**(160 460)**	**608 652**	**297 522**	**297 522**	**595 848**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	1 800	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	12 532	15 285	15 285	13 500
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	9 783	4 027	12 648	51 902	51 902	44 204	55 012	56 975	83 219
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	66 923	40 876	11 792	28 416	28 416	23 210	33 280	58 161	25 861
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		–	4 452	8 612	2 560	70 487	70 487	49 801	32 707	22 000	25 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	8 822	4 527	4 467	28 779	28 779	22 746	4 000	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	6 126	12 730	14 330	12 732
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	91 779	69 923	76 497	201 072	201 072	158 620	153 014	166 752	160 312
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	2 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	1 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	863	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	10 731	14 467	28 000	6 200	6 200	5 366	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	8 118	–	–	5 545	5 545	3 412	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		–	19 612	7 591	37 339	5 780	5 780	4 491	6 000	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	352	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	15 282	1 037	18 680	20 928	20 928	15 645	8 616	8 677	34 091
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	59 078	27 958	86 303	38 453	38 453	28 915	14 616	8 677	34 091
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	187 534	167 630	175 428	194 403
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		–	4 344	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council		–	3 992	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	352	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		–	2 791	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	12 532	15 285	15 285	13 500
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	2 791	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	12 532	15 285	15 285	13 500
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health											
Economic and environmental services		–	20 514	18 494	40 648	58 102	58 102	49 571	55 012	56 975	83 219
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	20 514	18 494	40 648	58 102	58 102	49 571	55 012	56 975	83 219
Environmental protection											
Trading services		–	123 209	62 641	77 122	159 935	159 935	119 305	84 603	88 838	84 952
Energy sources		–	24 064	16 202	39 899	76 267	76 267	54 292	38 707	22 000	25 000
Water management		–	75 041	40 876	11 792	33 961	33 961	26 622	33 280	58 161	25 861
Waste water management		–	24 104	5 563	23 147	49 707	49 707	38 391	12 616	8 677	34 091
Waste management		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	6 126	12 730	14 330	12 732
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	187 534	167 630	175 428	194 403
Funded by:											
National Government		–	149 643	92 721	162 800	225 525	225 525	182 479	167 630	175 428	194 403
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	–	149 643	92 721	162 800	225 525	225 525	182 479	167 630	175 428	194 403
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	1 215	5 160	–	14 000	14 000	5 055	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding	7	–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	187 534	167 630	175 428	194 403

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	1 800	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	12 532	15 285	15 285	13 500
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Museum		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		–	1 800	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	12 532	15 285	15 285	13 500
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Administration Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 Stratogic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	9 763	4 027	12 648	51 902	51 902	44 204	55 012	56 975	83 219
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		–	9 763	4 027	12 648	51 902	51 902	44 204	55 012	56 975	83 219
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 08 - Water Section		–	66 923	40 876	11 792	28 416	28 416	23 210	33 280	58 161	25 861
08.1 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.4 - Administration Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.5 - Water Distribution		–	66 923	40 876	11 792	28 416	28 416	23 210	33 280	58 161	25 861
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		–	4 452	8 612	2 560	70 487	70 487	49 801	32 707	22 000	25 000
09.1 - Streetlighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Garage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	–	–
09.3 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		–	4 452	8 612	2 560	70 487	70 487	49 801	26 707	22 000	25 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Data		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Administration Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Public Restrooms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	8 822	4 527	4 467	28 779	28 779	22 746	4 000	–	–
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Sewer Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		–	8 822	4 527	4 467	28 779	28 779	22 746	4 000	–	–
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	6 126	12 730	14 330	12 732
14.1 - Market		–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	6 126	12 730	14 330	12 732
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Administration Led		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	91 779	69 923	76 497	201 072	201 072	158 620	153 014	166 752	160 312

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.7 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	**2 529**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	2 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	**1 591**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.1 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	773	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Museum		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Sports And Recreation		–	819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	**863**	**(0)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Administration Council General		–	863	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	**10 731**	**14 467**	**28 000**	**6 200**	**6 200**	**5 366**	–	–	–
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		–	10 731	14 467	28 000	6 200	6 200	5 366	–	–	–
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	**8 118**	–	–	**5 545**	**5 545**	**3 412**	–	–	–
08.1 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.3 - Landfill Site		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.4 - Administration Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.5 - Water Distribution		–	8 118	–	–	5 545	5 545	3 412	–	–	–

Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	–	**19 612**	**7 591**	**37 339**	**5 780**	**5 780**	**4 491**	**6 000**	–	–
09.1 - Streetlighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Garage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Electricity Distribution	–	19 612	7 591	37 339	5 780	5 780	4 491	6 000	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Administration City Secretary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	–	**352**	**4 863**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer	–	352	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Data	–	–	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing	–	–	–	**2 284**	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Administration Cleansing	–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Refuse Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Public Restrooms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage	–	**15 282**	**1 037**	**18 680**	**20 928**	**20 928**	**15 645**	**8 616**	**8 677**	**34 091**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Sewer Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution	–	15 282	1 037	18 680	20 928	20 928	15 645	8 616	8 677	34 091
13.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Market	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Administration Led	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	–	**59 078**	**27 958**	**86 303**	**38 453**	**38 453**	**26 915**	**14 616**	**8 677**	**34 091**
Total Capital Expenditure	–	**150 857**	**97 661**	**162 800**	**239 525**	**239 525**	**187 534**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Downward adjustments for 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15 285	–	–	15 285	15 285	–	–	15 285	–	–	13 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15 285	–	–	15 285	15 285	–	–	15 285	–	–	13 500
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
55 012	–	–	55 012	56 975	–	–	56 975	–	–	83 219
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
55 012	–	–	55 012	56 975	–	–	56 975	–	–	83 219
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

33 280	–	–	33 280	58 161	–	–	58 161	–	–	25 861
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
33 280	–	–	33 280	58 161	–	–	58 161	–	–	25 861
32 707	–	–	32 707	22 000	–	–	22 000	–	–	25 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6 000	–	–	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
26 707	–	–	26 707	22 000	–	–	22 000	–	–	25 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 000	–	–	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 000	–	–	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12 730	–	–	12 730	14 330	–	–	14 330	–	–	12 732
12 730	–	–	12 730	14 330	–	–	14 330	–	–	12 732
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
153 014	–	–	153 014	166 752	–	–	166 752	–	–	160 312

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		–	(374 499)	(437 659)	20 000	159 586	159 586	76 793	179 586	179 583	159 583
Call investment deposits	1	–	322 078	301 273	100 000	181 273	181 273	(505 149)	131 273	111 273	101 273
Consumer debtors	1	–	492 714	590 050	575 657	634 013	634 013	1 127 645	689 812	687 182	684 638
Other debtors		–	348 336	594 564	1 390	235 595	235 595	762 261	243 161	243 161	243 161
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	84	62	–	29	29	35	29	29	29
Inventory	2	–	4 884	369	369	47 842	47 842	19 557	52 107	53 615	55 129
Total current assets		–	**793 598**	**1 048 659**	**697 415**	**1 258 338**	**1 258 338**	**1 481 142**	**1 295 969**	**1 274 842**	**1 243 813**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	33	33	–	33	33	33
Investments											
Investment property		–	256 453	257 100	105 000	257 100	257 100	257 100	257 100	257 100	257 100
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	5 088 406	4 800 897	4 552 350	4 487 058	4 487 058	4 663 979	4 287 915	4 050 973	3 814 220
Biological											
Intangible		–	658	1 297	1 000	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297
Other non-current assets		–	(97 393)	(100 389)	–	9 941	9 941	(100 389)	9 941	9 941	9 941
Total non current assets		–	**5 248 124**	**4 958 906**	**4 658 350**	**4 755 430**	**4 755 430**	**4 821 988**	**4 556 286**	**4 319 345**	**4 082 591**
TOTAL ASSETS		–	**6 041 722**	**6 007 565**	**5 355 766**	**6 013 768**	**6 013 768**	**6 303 129**	**5 852 255**	**5 594 187**	**5 326 404**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	–	–	1 614	17 000	2 000	2 000	1 614	2 000	2 000	2 000
Consumer deposits		–	65 817	59 930	38 000	89 930	89 930	61 754	92 430	94 930	97 430
Trade and other payables	4	–	1 142 739	1 702 131	805 565	1 056 008	1 056 008	1 791 744	887 562	553 976	319 092
Provisions		–	508 406	495 371	400 000	544 371	544 371	495 583	542 371	557 371	572 371
Total current liabilities		–	**1 716 962**	**2 259 045**	**1 260 565**	**1 692 309**	**1 692 309**	**2 350 695**	**1 524 363**	**1 208 277**	**990 892**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	103 428	83 274	33 000	81 274	81 274	80 124	81 274	81 274	81 274
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	**103 428**	**83 274**	**33 000**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**80 124**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		–	**1 820 390**	**2 342 319**	**1 293 565**	**1 773 583**	**1 773 583**	**2 430 819**	**1 605 637**	**1 289 551**	**1 072 166**
NET ASSETS	5	–	**4 221 332**	**3 665 246**	**4 062 200**	**4 240 185**	**4 240 185**	**3 872 310**	**4 246 618**	**4 304 636**	**4 254 238**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		–	4 619 354	4 091 272	4 540 316	4 229 185	4 229 185	4 306 490	4 246 618	4 304 636	4 254 238
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	–	**4 619 354**	**4 091 272**	**4 540 316**	**4 229 185**	**4 229 185**	**4 306 490**	**4 246 618**	**4 304 636**	**4 254 238**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	4 546 617	4 158 960	–	288 039	288 039	2 900 303	336 662	365 835	442 396
Service charges		–	–	–	–	1 176 207	1 176 207	560 285	1 450 674	1 651 836	1 855 846
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	635 754	635 754	1 401 070	470 189	298 994	98 144
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	490 216	522 894	520 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	172 258	180 440	183 129
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 265	750	800	820
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	(1 176 323)	(2 935 480)	–	(1 939 765)	(1 939 765)	(3 642 698)	(2 785 620)	(2 867 875)	(2 703 316)
Finance charges									–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**3 370 293**	**1 223 480**	**–**	**160 235**	**160 235**	**1 222 226**	**135 130**	**152 925**	**397 504**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	33	33	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	(76 725)	(76 725)	(100 704)	(167 630)	(175 428)	(194 403)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(76 692)**	**(76 692)**	**(100 704)**	**(167 630)**	**(175 428)**	**(194 403)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	(65 817)	5 887	21 930	(51 930)	(51 930)	(1 824)	2 500	2 500	2 500
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(2 839)	–	(1 614)	(1 614)	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**(65 817)**	**3 049**	**21 930**	**(53 543)**	**(53 543)**	**(1 824)**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**2 500**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**–**	**3 304 476**	**1 226 529**	**21 930**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**1 119 698**	**(30 000)**	**(20 003)**	**205 602**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**–**	**(476 009)**	**(52 420)**	**120 000**	**310 859**	**310 859**	**–**	**28 405**	**(1 595)**	**(21 598)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**–**	**2 828 468**	**1 174 109**	**141 930**	**340 859**	**340 859**	**1 119 698**	**(1 595)**	**(21 598)**	**184 003**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	–	4 546 617	4 158 960	–	2 100 033	2 100 033	4 864 924	2 920 750	3 020 800	3 100 820
Total payments	–	(1 176 323)	(2 935 480)	–	(2 016 489)	(2 016 489)	(3 743 402)	(2 953 250)	(3 043 303)	(2 897 718)
	–	3 370 293	1 223 480	–	83 543	83 543	1 121 522	(32 500)	(22 503)	203 102
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	(65 817)	5 887	21 930	(51 930)	(51 930)	(1 824)	2 500	2 500	2 500
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	(2 839)	–	(1 614)	(1 614)	–	–	–	–
	–	3 304 476	1 226 529	21 930	30 000	30 000	1 119 698	(30 000)	(20 003)	205 602
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	2 828 468	1 174 109	141 930	340 859	340 859	1 119 698	(1 595)	(21 598)	184 003
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(2 880 888)	(1 310 495)	(21 930)	–	–	(1 548 054)	312 454	312 454	76 852
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		–	**(52 420)**	**(136 386)**	**120 000**	**340 859**	**340 859**	**(428 356)**	**310 859**	**290 855**	**260 855**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	99 517	43 668	15 000	39 813	39 813	327 368	43 157	43 051	43 051
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	–	(811 513)	(763 906)	790 565	410 449	410 449	(2 449 474)	148 242	(151 238)	(357 571)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	**(711 996)**	**(720 238)**	**805 565**	**450 262**	**450 262**	**(2 122 106)**	**191 399**	**(108 188)**	**(314 520)**
Surplus(shortfall)		–	**659 576**	**583 851**	**(685 565)**	**(109 403)**	**(109 403)**	**1 693 749**	**119 459**	**399 043**	**575 376**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	–	1 685 513	2 062 001	–	605 746	605 746	3 306 232	696 163	662 164	633 612
Creditors due	–	874 000	1 298 095	790 565	1 016 195	1 016 195	856 758	844 405	510 926	276 041
Total	–	811 513	763 906	(790 565)	(410 449)	(410 449)	2 449 474	(148 242)	151 238	357 571
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	–	841 050	1 184 615	577 047	869 641	869 641	1 889 905	933 006	930 375	927 832
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0,0%	200,4%	174,1%	0,0%	69,7%	69,7%	174,9%	74,6%	71,2%	68,3%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	–	124 975	91 628	103 254	210 181	210 181	150 901	161 099	155 996
Roads Infrastructure		–	20 514	18 494	40 648	58 102	58 102	55 012	56 975	83 219
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	12 963	12 541	15 648	68 098	68 098	38 707	22 000	25 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	75 041	40 876	11 792	42 039	42 039	33 280	58 161	25 861
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	9 322	5 563	7 147	27 507	27 507	8 616	8 677	8 416
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	*117 840*	*77 474*	*77 520*	*195 747*	*195 747*	*135 615*	*145 813*	*142 496*
Community Facilities		–	2 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	3 391	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	15 285	15 285	13 500
Community Assets		–	*5 920*	*8 994*	*25 734*	*14 434*	*14 434*	*15 285*	*15 285*	*13 500*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	*1 148*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	18	297	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	11 100	3 365	24 251	21 091	21 091	4 000	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	11 100	3 365	24 251	91	91	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	21 000	21 000	4 000	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	*11 100*	*3 365*	*24 251*	*21 091*	*21 091*	*4 000*	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	14 783	2 888	35 296	8 254	8 254	12 730	14 330	38 407
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	14 783	–	16 000	1 200	1 200	–	–	25 675
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	*14 783*	–	*16 000*	*1 200*	*1 200*	–	–	*25 675*
Community Facilities		–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	12 730	14 330	12 732
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	*2 888*	*19 296*	*7 054*	*7 054*	*12 730*	*14 330*	*12 732*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	167 630	175 428	194 403
Roads Infrastructure		–	20 514	18 494	40 648	58 102	58 102	55 012	56 975	83 219
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	24 064	15 906	39 899	68 189	68 189	38 707	22 000	25 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	75 041	40 876	11 792	42 039	42 039	33 280	58 161	25 861
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	24 104	5 563	23 147	49 707	49 707	12 616	8 677	34 091
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	*143 723*	*80 839*	*117 771*	*218 037*	*218 037*	*139 615*	*145 813*	*168 171*
Community Facilities		–	2 529	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	12 730	14 330	12 732
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	3 391	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	15 285	15 285	13 500
Community Assets		–	*5 920*	*11 882*	*45 030*	*21 488*	*21 488*	*28 015*	*29 615*	*26 232*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	*1 148*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	18	297	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	167 630	175 428	194 403

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	5 248 124	4 958 906	4 658 350	4 755 397	4 755 397	4 556 254	4 319 312	4 082 559
Roads Infrastructure		–	4 178 420	4 099 878	644 008	1 254 623	1 254 623	1 309 635	1 366 610	1 449 829
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	80 000	129 676	129 676	107 676	82 376	55 937
Electrical Infrastructure		–	(28 717)	(56 499)	1 529 899	873 040	873 040	840 095	770 406	699 590
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	(26 523)	(156 753)	861 792	731 738	731 738	651 640	588 706	488 023
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	(38 919)	(32 738)	781 413	674 014	674 014	607 631	534 905	483 699
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	8 284	26 020	26 020	22 520	18 495	14 289
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	3 000	5 279	5 279	4 679	3 989	3 268
Infrastructure		–	*4 084 261*	*3 853 887*	*3 908 397*	*3 694 391*	*3 694 391*	*3 543 876*	*3 365 487*	*3 194 635*
Community Assets		–	927 445	872 892	564 612	747 783	747 783	704 955	653 072	594 140
Heritage Assets		–	(97 393)	(100 389)	–	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941	9 941
Investment properties		–	256 453	257 100	105 000	257 100	257 100	257 100	257 100	257 100
Other Assets		–	1 511	1 803	30 000	35 564	35 564	32 364	28 684	24 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	658	1 297	1 000	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297
Computer Equipment		–	7 318	13 224	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	6 382	4 629	10 000	5 249	5 249	3 249	949	(1 455)
Machinery and Equipment		–	3 360	4 367	27 842	2 077	2 077	1 477	787	66
Transport Assets		–	55 854	48 100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	2 275	1 995	1 500	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	–	5 248 124	4 958 906	4 658 350	4 755 397	4 755 397	4 556 254	4 319 312	4 082 559
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	500 843	553 169	540 736	574 968	574 968	561 955	624 434	651 909
Depreciation	7	–	402 816	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	366 774	421 053	439 579
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	98 026	141 223	120 024	154 257	154 257	195 181	203 381	212 329
Roads Infrastructure		–	22 549	24 973	23 798	24 198	24 198	16 585	17 281	18 041
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	15 950	29 346	26 703	35 435	35 435	25 868	26 975	28 162
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	8 326	9 985	9 396	11 016	11 016	13 530	14 098	14 718
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	2 687	2 110	2 824	2 824	2 824	23 009	23 976	25 031
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	*49 512*	*66 413*	*62 721*	*73 472*	*73 472*	*79 012*	*82 330*	*85 953*
Community Facilities		–	2 219	5 602	5 391	5 389	5 389	4 568	4 760	4 969
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	9 189	3 522	3 609	4 440	4 440	4 547	4 737	4 946
Community Assets		–	*11 408*	*9 124*	*8 999*	*9 829*	*9 829*	*9 114*	*9 497*	*9 915*
Heritage Assets		–	260	173	176	173	173	164	170	178
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	3 561	1 635	2 158	2 209	2 209	2 458	2 563	2 676
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	*3 561*	*1 635*	*2 158*	*2 209*	*2 209*	*2 458*	*2 563*	*2 676*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 793	8 793	3 211	3 346	3 493
Intangible Assets		–	*3 517*	*13 937*	*8 385*	*8 793*	*8 793*	*3 211*	*3 346*	*3 493*
Computer Equipment		–	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 983	2 983	2 812	2 930	3 059
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	530	413	918	1 018	1 018	627	654	682
Machinery and Equipment		–	3 688	16 942	10 443	10 210	10 210	21 416	22 316	23 298
Transport Assets		–	24 031	35 174	23 742	45 571	45 571	76 366	79 574	83 075
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	500 843	553 169	540 736	574 968	574 968	561 955	624 434	651 909
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0,0%*	*17,2%*	*6,4%*	*36,6%*	*12,3%*	*12,3%*	*10,0%*	*8,2%*	*19,8%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*0,0%*	*6,4%*	*1,5%*	*14,2%*	*7,0%*	*7,0%*	*4,6%*	*3,4%*	*8,7%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0,0%*	*1,9%*	*2,9%*	*2,6%*	*3,4%*	*3,4%*	*4,6%*	*5,0%*	*5,6%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*0,0%*	*2,0%*	*3,0%*	*4,0%*	*4,0%*	*4,0%*	*5,0%*	*5,0%*	*6,0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		144 949	146 398	146 398	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 591	30 897	30 897	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 261	2 261	2 261	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		179 720	181 517	181 517	194 585	194 585	194 585	192 324	192 324	192 324
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**179 720**	**181 517**	**181 517**	**194 585**	**194 585**	**194 585**	**192 324**	**192 324**	**192 324**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		125 993	127 253	127 253	136 416	136 416	136 416	146 238	156 767	156 767
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		216	218	218	234	234	234	251	269	269
Chemical toilet		616	622	622	667	667	667	715	767	767
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 779	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 225	3 458	3 458
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 149	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 334	1 430	1 430
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 753	132 061	132 061	141 570	141 570	141 570	151 763	162 691	162 691
Bucket toilet		1 000	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 161	1 244
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		3 581	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 581	4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	5 317	5 700
Total number of households	5	**135 334**	**136 688**	**136 688**	**146 530**	**146 530**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**168 008**	**168 391**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
Electricity (< min.service level)		142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
Total number of households	5	**332 478**	**335 802**	**335 802**	**359 980**	**359 980**	**359 980**	**359 980**	**385 898**	**413 684**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**8 146**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	28 446	50 135	85 719	85 719	85 719	64 070	69 196	74 732
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	11 116	18 987	50 646	22 646	22 646	21 897	23 211	24 604
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	13 800	25 754	89 902	52 748	52 748	41 377	45 059	49 069
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	19 612	34 402	45 700	45 700	45 700	44 950	53 940	64 727
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**–**	**72 974**	**129 278**	**271 967**	**206 813**	**206 813**	**172 294**	**191 406**	**213 132**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	90 478	93 220	78 339	78 339	78 339	81 394	84 813	88 545
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**–**	**90 478**	**93 220**	**78 339**	**78 339**	**78 339**	**81 394**	**84 813**	**88 545**

References

1. *Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom*
2. *Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*
3. *Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*
4. *Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*
5. *Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)*
6. *Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level*
7. *Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)*
8. *Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service*
9. *Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates			415 605	427 563	558 399	563 681	563 681	556 816	571 692	595 701	621 911
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	90 478	93 220	78 339	78 339	78 339	131 313	81 394	84 813	88 545
Net Property Rates		–	**325 128**	**334 343**	**480 060**	**485 342**	**485 342**	**425 503**	**490 297**	**510 888**	**533 367**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue			781 164	808 079	1 084 586	1 105 500	1 105 500	860 243	1 004 123	1 093 488	1 190 907
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	13 800	25 754	89 902	52 748	52 748		41 377	45 059	49 069
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	**767 364**	**782 325**	**994 684**	**1 052 751**	**1 052 751**	**860 243**	**962 746**	**1 048 429**	**1 141 838**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue			601 837	654 081	760 024	756 024	756 024	708 164	793 383	856 854	925 402
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	28 446	50 135	85 719	85 719	85 719		64 070	69 196	74 732
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	**573 391**	**603 946**	**674 306**	**670 306**	**670 306**	**708 164**	**729 313**	**787 658**	**850 671**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue			123 191	131 775	173 876	173 876	173 876	139 113	152 815	161 984	171 703
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	11 116	18 987	50 646	22 646	22 646		21 897	23 211	24 604
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	**112 075**	**112 787**	**123 230**	**151 230**	**151 230**	**139 113**	**130 918**	**138 773**	**147 099**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		–	160 941	171 442	195 067	195 067	195 067	177 633	221 441	265 729	318 883
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	19 612	34 402	45 700	45 700	45 700		44 950	53 940	64 727
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		–	**141 329**	**137 040**	**149 367**	**149 367**	**149 367**	**177 633**	**176 491**	**211 789**	**254 155**
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		–	39 728	38 200	71 453	73 701	73 701	34 014	39 548	41 209	43 022
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	–	**39 728**	**38 200**	**71 453**	**73 701**	**73 701**	**34 014**	**39 548**	**41 209**	**43 022**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	–	375 527	403 609	433 233	444 076	444 076	429 281	454 798	482 086	511 011
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	78 969	84 003	83 491	83 484	83 484	87 088	90 112	95 520	101 252
Medical Aid Contributions		–	34 740	37 586	41 934	41 934	41 934	39 139	41 371	43 853	46 484
Overtime		–	47 872	53 207	19 946	20 566	20 566	55 991	25 000	22 998	20 998
Performance Bonus		–	29 132	31 478	30 915	30 915	30 915	33 278	35 720	37 863	40 135
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	560	1 036	1 036	1 036	596	1 287	1 364	1 446
Cellphone Allowance		–	986	1 027	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 008	1 371	1 453	1 540
Housing Allowances		–	6 524	6 697	6 832	6 832	6 832	6 858	7 415	7 860	8 332
Other benefits and allowances		–	14 005	18 117	21 793	21 743	21 743	16 466	24 080	25 525	27 056
Payments in lieu of leave		–	17 937	22 659	9 040	8 956	8 956	9 288	11 152	11 821	12 530
Long service awards		–	(8 757)	(566)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	33 449	(15 428)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	–	**631 012**	**642 949**	**649 483**	**660 805**	**660 805**	**678 994**	**692 304**	**730 342**	**770 783**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	–	**631 012**	**642 949**	**649 483**	**660 805**	**660 805**	**678 994**	**692 304**	**730 342**	**770 783**

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		–	402 816	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	324 127	366 774	421 053	439 579
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	–	**402 816**	**411 946**	**420 711**	**420 711**	**420 711**	**324 127**	**366 774**	**421 053**	**439 579**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	679 887	691 073	600 626	590 626	590 626	569 349	1 032 353	1 160 120	1 312 923
Total bulk purchases	1	–	**679 887**	**691 073**	**600 626**	**590 626**	**590 626**	**569 349**	**1 032 353**	**1 160 120**	**1 312 923**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		–	61 190	85 762	52 404	73 122	73 122	77 734	84 945	86 428	90 231
Consultants and Professional Services		–	26 937	26 649	16 222	49 022	49 022	52 320	33 405	34 808	36 339
Contractors		–	99 643	122 558	67 568	110 484	110 484	106 344	143 942	149 988	156 588
Total contracted services		–	**187 770**	**234 969**	**136 194**	**232 628**	**232 628**	**236 398**	**262 292**	**271 224**	**283 158**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	7 144	1 062	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees											
Other Expenditure		–	147 860	142 638	135 092	149 423	149 423	114 490	147 235	125 040	127 541
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	–	**155 003**	**143 700**	**135 092**	**149 423**	**149 423**	**114 490**	**147 235**	**125 040**	**127 541**
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	36 784	59 291	65 532	75 467	75 467	74 589	85 735	89 338	93 269
Contracted Services		–	61 242	81 933	54 493	78 791	78 791	80 897	106 946	111 438	116 341
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 605	2 720
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	98 026	141 223	120 024	154 257	154 257	155 485	195 181	203 381	212 329
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	334 927	334 927	–	296 229	308 671	322 252
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	22 446	32 436	–	135 922	135 922	25 018	108 916	113 492	118 486
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	**22 446**	**32 436**	–	**470 849**	**470 849**	**25 018**	**405 145**	**422 163**	**440 738**
check		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 02 - Health Services	Vote 03 - Community Services	Vote 04 - Housing	Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	Vote 06 - Council General	Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 12 - Cleansing	Vote 13 - Sewerage	Vote 14 - Market	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	490 297	–	–	–	–	490 297
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	962 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	962 746
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	729 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	729 313
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 918	–	–	130 918
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	176 491	–	–	–	176 491
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 217	–	68	4 798	9	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	1 050	1	7 158
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 862	–	–	88	–	10 950
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	75	–	–	–	160 153	53 331	–	146 501	77 824	3 802	–	–	441 687
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13 628	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	14 448	–	10 055	–	–	–	–	38 131
Licences and permits		9 273	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 273
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		14 560	–	3 081	990	96	2	–	395	–	1 812	3 213	395	–	15 004	–	39 548
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	1 234	–	6 414	–	–	–	487 196	–	–	–	–	494 844
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		38 678	–	3 149	5 862	1 341	2	6 414	889 861	1 030 526	1 827	1 148 125	254 710	134 720	16 142	1	3 531 358
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		122 489	4 504	52 053	17 433	44 951	45 639	65 039	38 498	49 301	43 296	76 851	65 799	45 256	12 109	9 087	692 304
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	37 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 223
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	218 794	288 824	–	147 089	52 947	39 275	–	–	746 930
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 299	841	32 238	1 658	24 240	749	94 493	90 632	48 865	1	5 051	2 045	55 808	4 853	–	366 774
Finance charges		114	21	58	12	–	855	578	185	112	152	64	19	113	10	5	2 300
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 032 353	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 032 353
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	296 229	–	–	108 916	–	–	–	–	405 145
Contracted services		40 842	828	10 109	28	5 389	52 563	17 120	37 087	12 133	6 948	13 749	48 286	14 472	2 682	55	262 292
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		5 547	3 360	2 569	2 547	2 927	47 555	2 965	4 325	43 490	5 538	18 598	2 186	2 857	1 685	1 088	147 235
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		174 291	9 554	97 027	21 678	77 506	184 584	180 195	685 750	1 475 080	55 935	370 318	171 283	157 782	21 340	10 235	3 692 555
Surplus/(Deficit)		(135 613)	(9 554)	(93 878)	(15 816)	(76 165)	(184 582)	(173 782)	204 111	(444 554)	(54 107)	777 808	83 427	(23 061)	(5 197)	(10 234)	(161 198)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				–		–		130 923	–	26 707			–	10 000	–		167 630
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)										–							–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)						–					–						–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(135 613)	(9 554)	(93 878)	(15 816)	(76 165)	(184 582)	(42 858)	204 111	(417 847)	(54 107)	777 808	83 427	(13 061)	(5 197)	(10 234)	6 433

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		–	3 824 887	4 609 395	4 104 857	5 385 857	5 385 857	5 710 300	6 080 081	6 755 780	7 485 825
Less: Provision for debt impairment		–	(3 332 173)	(4 100 885)	(4 329 009)	(4 951 844)	(4 951 844)	(4 588 754)	(5 300 288)	(6 068 804)	(6 800 397)
Total Consumer debtors	2	–	492 714	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 121 546	[illegible]	687 [illegible]	[illegible]
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	(3 085 084)	(3 307 110)	(4 329 600)	(3 751 844)	(3 751 844)	(3 870 035)	(4 583 288)	(5 340 288)	(6 068 804)
Contributions to the provision		–	(227 732)	(882 325)	–	(800 000)	(800 000)	(522 872)	(745 006)	(728 335)	(731 783)
Bad debts written off		–	(88 346)	(137 781)	–	–	–	(87 547)	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
System Input Volume		–	–	78	–	304 887	304 887	–	298 229	[illegible] 671	322 282
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	78	–	304 887	304 887	–	298 229	308 671	322 232
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	(304 887)	(304 887)	–	(298 229)	(308 671)	(322 282)
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	(304 887)	(304 887)	–	(298 229)	(308 671)	(322 282)
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	(304 887)	(304 887)	–	(298 229)	(308 671)	(322 282)
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	(304 887)	(304 887)	–	(298 229)	(308 671)	(322 232)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	4 884	398	398	398	398	47 883	51 888	53 386
Acquisitions		–	27 654	127 882	–	127 058	127 058	44 245	113 141	115 000	120 000
Issues	7	–	(22 445)	(32 435)	–	(135 922)	(135 922)	(25 818)	(108 918)	(113 482)	(118 498)
Adjustments	8	–	3	(29)	–	56 144	56 144	0	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	(298)	(100 114)	–	–	–	(38)	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	4 884	398	398	47 883	47 883	[illegible]	51 888	[illegible]	[illegible]
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	(8)	(8)	(6)	(8)	161	161	161
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	166	165	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	(6)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	(8)	(8)	161	161	(8)	161	161	161
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	4 884	398	398	47 942	47 942	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		–	12 272 888	12 376 287	12 885 242	12 727 284	12 727 284	13 543 382	12 872 837	13 050 042	13 298 791
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		–	7 184 398	7 575 110	8 382 883	8 240 226	8 240 226	7 889 404	8 584 823	9 085 886	9 441 561
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	–	5 088 490	4 801 187	4 503 359	4 487 058	4 487 058	4 853 978	4 287 014	4 064 073	3 854 229
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	1 018	17 000	2 000	2 000	1 614	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	1 018	17 000	2 000	2 000	1 614	2 000	2 000	2 000
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	–	874 800	1 250 095	780 585	1 018 185	1 018 185	855 738	844 405	510 825	276 940
Other creditors											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	88 517	43 000	15 000	38 813	38 813	327 300	43 157	43 054	43 051
VAT		–	169 222	380 380	–	–	–	487 678	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	–	169 428	83 274	33 000	81 274	81 274	80 124	81 274	81 274	81 274
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		–	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	81 274	81 274	[illegible]	81 274	81 274	81 274
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
Total Provisions - non current		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		–	4 553 307	4 288 728	3 881 863	3 881 863	3 881 863	3 710 641	4 280 185	4 233 752	4 183 858
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	4 553 307	4 288 728	3 881 863	3 881 863	3 881 863	3 710 641	4 240 185	4 233 752	4 182 858
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	46 145	(140 480)	[illegible]	297 522	297 522	585 848	6 433	79 884	91 378
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	[illegible]	[illegible]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	7	–	[illegible]	4 081 272	[illegible]	4 229 185	4 229 185	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	–	[illegible]	4 081 272	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
...				–	202	307	252	252	252	395	411	429
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				–	239 984	252 903	250 362	255 113	255 113	297 878	337 420	385 259
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				–	832 778	888 340	1 130 128	1 209 041	1 209 041	1 149 954	1 209 486	1 241 463
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	20 273	21 149	20 182	20 832	20 832	16 143	16 821	17 561
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				–	1 601 142	1 686 707	1 998 218	2 095 127	2 095 127	2 066 988	2 231 445	2 403 085
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	–	**2 694 379**	**2 849 406**	**3 399 142**	**3 580 365**	**3 580 365**	**3 531 358**	**3 795 584**	**4 047 797**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	–	(268 466)	(123 785)	(162 800)	(180 734)	(180 734)	(167 630)	(175 431)	(194 403)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
...				–	15 192	15 772	7 197	13 437	13 437	16 185	16 881	17 639
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				–	508 826	557 131	509 220	542 138	542 138	548 473	576 178	608 896
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				–	539 550	752 978	502 098	552 404	552 404	510 037	513 012	528 029
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	29 151	51 116	31 709	32 267	32 267	32 144	33 877	35 727
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				–	2 176 607	2 137 284	2 332 150	2 312 332	2 312 332	2 585 716	2 760 182	2 960 539
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	–	**3 269 326**	**3 514 282**	**3 382 374**	**3 452 578**	**3 452 578**	**3 692 555**	**3 900 130**	**4 150 830**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	–	*352 627*	*380 631*	*429 084*	*(11 000)*	*(11 000)*	–	*0*	*(0)*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				–	5 920	8 994	28 018	14 434	14 434	15 285	15 285	13 500
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				–	1 215	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	12 730	14 330	12 732
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				–	143 723	81 135	115 486	218 037	218 037	139 615	145 813	168 171
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	**150 857**	**97 881**	**162 800**	**239 525**	**239 525**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance – – – – – – – – –

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
...				–	15 192	15 772	7 197	13 437	13 437	16 185	16 881	17 639
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				–	508 826	557 131	509 220	542 138	542 138	548 473	576 178	608 896
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				–	539 550	752 978	502 098	552 404	552 404	510 037	513 012	528 029
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	29 151	51 116	31 709	32 267	32 267	32 144	33 877	35 727
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				–	2 176 607	2 137 284	2 332 150	2 312 332	2 312 332	2 585 716	2 760 182	2 960 539
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**–**	**3 269 326**	**3 514 282**	**3 382 374**	**3 452 578**	**3 452 578**	**3 692 555**	**3 900 130**	**4 150 830**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	–	*352 627*	*380 631*	*429 084*	*(11 000)*	*(11 000)*	–	*0*	*(0)*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				–	5 920	8 994	28 018	14 434	14 434	15 285	15 285	13 500
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				–	1 215	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	12 730	14 330	12 732
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				–	143 723	81 135	115 486	218 037	218 037	139 615	145 813	168 171
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**–**	**150 857**	**97 881**	**162 800**	**239 525**	**239 525**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**

References

1. *Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure*
2. *Goal code must be used on Table SA36*
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
07 - Civil Engineering										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	–	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	–	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
08 - Water Section										
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Level)	Households	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 261	2 261	2 261	–	–	–
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	144 949	146 398	146 398	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939
Dwelling)	Households	30 591	30 897	30 897	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122
Level)	Households	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263
09 - City Electrial Engineering										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level)	Households	23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)	Households	23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
12 - Cleansing										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 161	1 244
Chemical Toilet	Households	616	622	622	667	667	667	715	767	767
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	125 993	127 253	127 253	136 416	136 416	136 416	146 238	156 767	156 767
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	216	218	218	234	234	234	251	269	269
No Toilet Provisions	Households	3 581	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
Level)	Households	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 334	1 430	1 430
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	2 779	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 225	3 458	3 458

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating				0	0	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,0%	2,5%	2,6%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	3,2%	3,4%	0,1%	0,2%	0,2%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,9	1,1	1,3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,9	1,1	1,3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	(0,0)	(0,1)	0,1	0,2	0,2	(0,2)	0,2	0,2	0,3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	236,9%	211,1%	0,0%	58,4%	58,4%	149,8%	71,8%	74,8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	236,9%	211,1%	0,0%	58,4%	58,4%	149,8%	71,8%	74,8%	78,5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0,0%	31,2%	41,6%	17,0%	24,3%	24,3%	61,1%	26,4%	24,5%	22,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0,0%	30,9%	110,6%	557,0%	298,1%	298,1%	76,5%	-52935,9%	-2365,6%	150,0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,0%	23,4%	22,6%	19,1%	18,5%	18,5%	21,9%	19,6%	19,2%	19,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,0%	24,7%	23,8%	20,3%	19,5%	19,5%		20,7%	20,3%	20,1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	3,6%	5,0%	3,5%	4,3%	4,3%		5,5%	5,4%	5,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,0%	17,6%	17,2%	12,5%	11,8%	11,8%	10,5%	10,5%	11,2%	10,9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	808,2	–	1 808,4	1 808,4	1 808,4	3 716,2	3 795,6	3 983,5	4 294,0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0,0%	43,6%	59,7%	23,8%	34,6%	34,6%	81,6%	37,4%	34,4%	31,6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	14,1	5,4	0,7	1,5	1,5	6,1	(0,0)	(0,1)	0,7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			–	–	–	380	380	380	66	380	381	381
Females aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	63	63	63	66	66	66	66
Males aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	32	32	32	33	42	42	43
Females aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	41	41	41	85	85	85	85
Males aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	81	81	81	159	160	160	160
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			–	–	–	80 579	80 579	80 579	84 205	84 289	84 374	84 458
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200			–	–	–	12 893	12 893	12 893	13 409	13 422	13 436	13 449
R3 201 - R6 400			–	–	–	13 966	13 966	13 966	14 525	14 539	14 554	14 568
R6 401 - R12 800			–	–	–	–	19 860	19 860	20 654	20 675	20 696	20 716
R12 801 - R25 600			–	–	–	–	22 632	22 632	23 537	23 561	23 584	23 608
R25 601 - R51 200			–	–	–	–	19 749	19 749	20 539	20 559	20 580	20 601
R52 201 - R102 400			–	–	–	–	12 693	12 693	13 201	13 214	13 227	13 240
R102 401 - R204 800			–	–	–	–	8 620	8 620	8 965	8 974	8 983	8 992
R204 801 - R409 600			–	–	–	–	–	8 620	4 371	4 375	4 380	4 384
R409 601 - R819 200			–	–	–	–	1 023	1 023	1 064	1 065	1 066	1 067
> R819 200			–	–	–	–	657	657	683	684	685	686
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			–	–	–	–	217	217	227	227	227	228
Number of poor people in municipal area			–	–	–	–	120	120	126	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area			–	–	–	–	136	136	142	142	142	142
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			–	–	–	90 396	120 488	120 488	120 729	12 850	120 971	121 092
Informal			–	–	–	170	127	127	127	127	127	127
Total number of households			–	–	–	90 566	120 615	120 615	120 856	12 977	121 098	121 219
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6,0%	6,1%	6,1%	4,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						9,0%	0,0%	9,0%	10,1%	10,1%	10,1%	10,1%
Interest rate - investment						6,0%	0,0%	6,0%	6,3%	6,3%	6,3%	6,2%
Remuneration increases						7,0%	7,1%	7,1%	7,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	1,0%	1,7%	1,7%	1,7%	1,7%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	1,0%	1,0%	1,7%	1,7%	1,7%	1,7%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	146 398	146 398	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591	30 897	30 897	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 261	2 261	2 261	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 720	181 517	181 517	194 585	194 585	194 585	192 324	192 324	192 324
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	179 720	181 517	181 517	194 585	194 585	194 585	192 324	192 324	192 324
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 993	127 253	127 253	136 416	136 416	136 416	146 238	156 767	156 767
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	216	218	218	234	234	234	251	269	269
		Chemical toilet	616	622	622	667	667	667	715	767	767
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 779	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 225	3 458	3 458
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 334	1 430	1 430
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 753	132 061	132 061	141 570	141 570	141 570	151 763	162 691	162 691
		Bucket toilet	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 161	1 244
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	3 581	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	5 317	5 700
		Total number of households	135 334	136 688	136 688	146 530	146 530	146 530	156 723	168 008	168 391
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
		Electricity (< min service level)	142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
		Total number of households	332 478	335 802	335 802	359 980	359 980	359 980	359 980	385 898	413 684
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146
		Total number of households	–	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146

Municipal in-house services	Ref		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	144 949	146 398	146 398	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939	156 939
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 591	30 897	30 897	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122	33 122
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)	2 090	2 111	2 111	2 261	2 261	2 261	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	179 720	181 517	181 517	194 585	194 585	194 585	192 324	192 324	192 324
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	179 720	181 517	181 517	194 585	194 585	194 585	192 324	192 324	192 324
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	125 993	127 253	127 253	136 416	136 416	136 416	146 238	156 767	156 767
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	216	218	218	234	234	234	251	269	269
		Chemical toilet	616	622	622	667	667	667	715	767	767
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 779	2 807	2 807	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 225	3 458	3 458
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	1 149	1 161	1 161	1 244	1 244	1 244	1 334	1 430	1 430
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	130 753	132 061	132 061	141 570	141 570	141 570	151 763	162 691	162 691
		Bucket toilet	1 000	1 010	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 161	1 244
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions	3 581	3 617	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	4 156	4 456
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 581	4 627	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 960	4 960	5 317	5 700
		Total number of households	135 334	136 688	136 688	146 530	146 530	146 530	156 723	168 008	168 391
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
		Electricity (< min service level)	142 819	144 247	144 247	154 633	154 633	154 633	154 633	165 766	177 702
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 420	23 654	23 654	25 357	25 357	25 357	25 357	27 183	29 140
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	166 239	167 901	167 901	179 990	179 990	179 990	179 990	192 949	206 842
		Total number of households	332 478	335 802	335 802	359 980	359 980	359 980	359 980	385 898	413 684
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716	5 716
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146
		Total number of households	–	–	–	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146	8 146

Municipal entity services	Ref		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		*Water:*									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Sanitation/sewerage:*									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Energy:*									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		*Refuse:*									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		*Sanitation/sewerage:*									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		*Energy:*									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		*Refuse:*									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	13 800 063	25 753 674	89 901 777	52 748 438	52 748 438	41 376 691	45 059 216	49 069 487
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	–	28 446 292	50 135 245	85 718 771	85 718 771	85 718 771	64 070 300	69 195 924	74 731 598
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	–	11 115 924	18 987 071	50 846 096	22 646 096	22 646 096	21 897 291	23 211 128	24 603 796
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	–	19 611 778	34 401 910	45 699 990	45 699 990	45 699 990	44 949 645	53 939 574	64 727 489
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1 Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income
2 Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3 Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4 Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5 Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6 Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7 Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10 Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11 Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12 Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13 Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

NW403 City Of Matlosana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	2 828 468	1 174 109	141 930	340 859	340 859	1 119 698	(1 595)	(21 598)	184 003
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	659 576	583 851	(685 565)	(109 403)	(109 403)	1 693 749	119 459	399 043	575 376
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	14,1	5,4	0,7	1,5	1,5	6,1	(0,0)	(0,1)	0,7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	46 145	(160 460)	608 652	297 522	297 522	595 848	6 433	70 884	91 370
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,5%)	(3,3%)	16,9%	(2,4%)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2,3%	2,5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0,0%	200,4%	174,1%	0,0%	69,7%	69,7%	174,9%	74,6%	71,2%	68,3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	37,6%	43,0%	40,0%	35,7%	35,7%	27,7%	30,0%	27,0%	25,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	32,0%	32,0%	53,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0,0%	40,8%	[illegible]	50,7%	0,0%	117,3%	7,3%	[illegible]	[illegible]
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	[illegible]	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	1,9%	2,9%	2,6%	3,4%	3,4%	4,2%	4,6%	5,0%	5,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	7,4%	3,4%	14,9%	8,8%	8,8%	0,0%	2,4%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			0,0%	2,7%	22,9%	3,6%	0,0%	(7,9%)	(1,6%)	8,3%	8,5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0,0%	2,8%	43,6%	1,1%	0,0%	[illegible]	1,0%	4,2%	4,4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	1,9%	27,1%	5,8%	0,0%	[illegible]	(8,5%)	8,9%	8,9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	5,3%	11,6%	[illegible]	0,0%	5,6%	8,8%	8,0%	8,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	0,6%	9,3%	22,7%	0,0%	[illegible]	[illegible]	6,0%	6,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0,0%	[illegible]	9,0%	0,0%	0,0%	18,9%	18,2%	20,0%	20,0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		–	1 919 287	1 970 442	2 421 647	2 508 996	2 508 996	2 310 657	2 489 766	2 697 537	2 927 130
Service charges			–	1 919 287	1 970 442	2 421 647	2 508 996	2 508 996	2 310 657	2 489 766	2 697 537	2 927 130
Property rates			–	325 128	334 343	480 060	485 342	485 342	425 503	490 297	510 888	533 367
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	767 364	782 325	994 684	1 052 751	1 052 751	860 243	962 746	1 048 429	1 141 838
Service charges - water revenue			–	573 391	603 946	674 306	670 306	670 306	708 164	729 313	787 658	850 671
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	112 075	112 787	123 230	151 230	151 230	139 113	130 918	138 773	147 099
Service charges - refuse removal			–	141 329	137 040	149 367	149 367	149 367	177 633	176 491	211 789	254 156
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			–	8 572	13 747	5 593	7 661	7 661	5 754	7 158	7 459	7 787
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			–	1 215	5 160	–	14 000	14 000	5 055	–	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	4 546 617	4 158 960	–	2 100 000	2 100 000	4 861 659	2 257 526	2 316 666	2 396 386
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		–	2 268 706	2 389 313	2 907 810	3 014 869	3 014 869	2 779 017	3 025 564	3 255 036	3 509 159
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			637 916	841 135	343 542	(607 630)	(315 007)	(315 007)	705 264	355 989	(2 631)	(2 543)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		–	567 076	567 154	643 596	721 694	721 694	435 340	662 474	704 568	721 129
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	187 534	167 630	175 428	194 403
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	11 100	3 365	24 251	21 091	21 091		4 000	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
										–	–	–
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			697 916	841 135	343 542	705 264	355 989	(2 631)	(2 543)	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			–	2 694 379	2 849 406	3 399 142	3 580 365	3 580 365	3 094 782	3 531 358	3 795 584	4 047 797
Total Operating Expenditure			–	2 916 700	3 133 651	2 953 290	3 463 578	3 463 578	2 626 666	3 692 555	3 900 130	4 150 830
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			–	(222 321)	(284 245)	445 852	116 788	116 788	468 116	(161 198)	(104 546)	(103 033)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										(1 595)		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0,0%	5,8%	19,3%	5,3%	0,0%	[illegible]	[illegible]	7,5%	6,6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0,0%	2,8%	43,6%	1,1%	0,0%	[illegible]	1,0%	4,2%	4,4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0,0%	1,9%	27,1%	5,8%	0,0%	[illegible]	[illegible]	8,9%	8,9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0,0%	2,7%	22,9%	3,6%	0,0%	[illegible]	[illegible]	8,3%	8,5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0,0%	7,4%	[illegible]	17,3%	0,0%	[illegible]	6,6%	5,6%	5,4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0,0%	1,9%	1,0%	1,7%	0,0%	2,8%	4,8%	5,5%	5,5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0,0%	1,6%	[illegible]	[illegible]	0,0%	[illegible]	74,8%	12,4%	13,2%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	258243,5785				282227,5418		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	506337,6623				483409,1299		
R&M % of PPE			0,0%	1,9%	2,9%	2,6%	3,4%	3,4%		4,6%	5,0%	5,6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0,0%	2,0%	3,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%		5,0%	5,0%	6,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0,0%	37,6%	43,0%	40,0%	35,7%	35,7%	27,7%	30,0%	27,0%	25,0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	1 215	5 100	–	14 000	14 000	5 055	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			–	149 643	92 721	162 800	225 525	225 525	182 479	167 630	175 428	194 403
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0,0%	99,2%	94,7%	100,0%	94,2%	94,2%	97,3%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			–	150 857	97 881	162 800	239 525	239 525	187 534	167 630	175 428	194 403
Asset Renewal			–	25 883	6 253	59 547	29 344	29 344	29 344	16 730	14 330	38 407
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0,0%	17,2%	6,4%	36,6%	12,3%	12,3%	15,6%	10,0%	8,2%	19,8%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0,0%	200,4%	174,1%	0,0%	69,7%	69,7%	174,9%	74,6%	71,2%	68,3%
Cash Coverage Ratio			–	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0,0%	2,5%	2,6%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%	0,1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			–	659 576	583 851	(685 565)	(109 403)	(109 403)	1 693 749	119 459	399 043	575 376
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0,0%	0,0%	30,1%	58,3%	38,4%	38,4%		35,6%	37,1%	41,2%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0,0%	3,9%	3,9%	2,7%	2,6%	2,6%		2,7%	2,6%	2,5%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			–	2 694 379	2 849 406	3 399 142	3 580 365	3 580 365	3 094 782	3 531 358	3 795 584	4 047 797
Total Operating Expenditure			–	2 916 700	3 133 651	2 953 290	3 463 578	3 463 578	2 626 666	3 692 555	3 900 130	4 150 830
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			–	(222 321)	(284 245)	445 852	116 788	116 788	468 116	(161 198)	(104 546)	(103 030)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			–	659 576	583 851	(685 565)	(109 400)	(109 400)	1 690 749	119 459	399 043	575 376
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2014/01/07	2014/01/07	2019/01/29	2020/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0			0		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes		No	Yes			No		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	–	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	–	–	–	102 646	102 646	102 646	103 500	103 500	104 000
No. of sectional title values	5	3 291	–	–	3 315	3 315	3 315	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3	–	–	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	–	–	0	0	0	950	950	950
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		**0**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	–	–	24 606	24 606	24 606	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	–	–	24 606	24 606	24 606	32 003	32 003	32 003
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No		No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	3	3	3	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	352	–	–	459 314	459 314	459 314	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	328	328	328	328	330	332
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	–	–	–	–	–	579	580	581
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**0**	**–**	**–**	**328**	**328**	**328**	**907**	**910**	**913**

References

1. *All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand*
2. *To give effect to rates policy*
3. *Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff*
4. *Required to implement new system (FTE)*
5. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12*
6. *Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
7. *Included in rate revenue budget*
8. *In favour of the rate-payer*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		85 123	514	5 758	2 093	166	4 798	181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	474
No. of sectional title property values		3 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		5	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace	Dep. Replace
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0,0105	-	0,0124	0,0131	0,0144	0,0150	0,0157
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0250	-	0,0313	0,0324	0,0344	0,0358	0,0374
Formal/informal settlements			0,0105	-	0,0131	0,0136	0,0144	0,0150	0,0157
Small holdings			0,0026	-	0,0124	0,0131	0,0144	0,0150	0,0157
Farm properties - used			0,0026	-	0,0033	0,0034	0,0036	0,0038	0,0039
Farm properties - not used			0,0026	-	-	0,0131	0,0144	0,0150	0,0157
Industrial properties			0,0250	-	0,0296	0,0313	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			0,0250	-	0,0296	0,0313	0,0344	0,0358	0,0374
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0,0250	-	0,0296	0,0313	0,0344	0,0358	0,0374
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			0,0105	-	0,0124	0,0131	0,0144	0,0150	0,0157
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			50 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			50 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			50 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			115	-	136	143	159	165	173
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			115	-	136	143	159	165	173
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	21	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)			19	-	24	26	30	33	35
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)			20	-	-	27	31	34	37
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			20	-	26	28	32	35	38
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			63	-	75	79	82	86	90
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			63	-	75	79	82	86	90
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			112	-	-	134	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			112	-	127	134	163	170	177
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			80	-	-	1	1	1	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			101	-	118	1	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			158	-	-	2	2	2	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			154	-	-	2	2	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		1	163	-	191	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			80	-	91	103	1	1	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			101	-	118	133	1	1	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			135	-	158	179	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			154	-	-	205	2	2	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	191	216	2	3	3
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week			120	-	-	144	173	177	212

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		0,06	672,21	711,26	849,35	849,35	849,35	6,0%	900,31	938,12	979,40
Electricity: Basic levy		0,06	145,25	–	140,07	140,07	140,07	6,0%	148,47	154,71	161,52
Electricity: Consumption		0,08	1 100,62	–	1 825,99	1 825,99	1 825,99	14,6%	2 092,58	2 278,82	2 481,64
Water: Basic levy		0,06	155,12	–	149,59	149,59	149,59	8,0%	161,56	168,34	175,75
Water: Consumption		0,10	801,96	–	797,81	797,81	797,81	(4,8%)	759,50	820,26	885,88
Sanitation		0,06	85,47	78,87	82,42	82,42	82,42	6,0%	87,37	91,03	95,04
Refuse removal		0,06	156,29	–	150,72	150,72	150,72	20,0%	180,86	217,04	223,78
Other		0,06	87,75	–	84,61	84,61	84,61	6,0%	89,69	93,45	97,57
sub-total		**0,54**	**3 204,67**	**790,13**	**4 080,56**	**4 080,56**	**4 080,56**	**8,3%**	**4 420,34**	**4 761,77**	**5 100,58**
VAT on Services		0,07	–	18,18	484,68	484,68	484,68	8,9%	528,00	573,55	618,18
Total large household bill:		**0,61**	**3 204,67**	**808,31**	**4 565,24**	**4 565,24**	**4 565,24**	**8,4%**	**4 948,34**	**5 335,32**	**5 718,76**
% increase/-decrease			**525 255,7%**	**(74,8%)**	**464,8%**	–	–		**8,4%**	**7,8%**	**7,2%**
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	465,38	5,00	622,85	622,85	622,85	6,0%	660,22	687,90	718,22
Electricity: Basic levy		–	145,25	134,04	140,07	140,07	140,07	6,0%	148,47	154,71	161,52
Electricity: Consumption		–	718,90	718,53	763,47	763,47	763,47	14,6%	874,94	952,81	1 037,61
Water: Basic levy		–	155,12	–	149,59	149,59	149,59	8,0%	161,56	168,34	175,75
Water: Consumption		–	660,38	625,67	656,95	656,95	656,95	8,0%	709,51	766,27	827,57
Sanitation		–	85,47	78,87	82,42	82,42	82,42	6,0%	87,37	91,03	95,04
Refuse removal		–	156,29	–	150,72	150,72	150,72	20,0%	180,86	217,04	213,78
Other		–	87,75	80,97	84,61	84,61	84,61	6,0%	89,69	93,45	97,57
sub-total		–	**2 474,54**	**1 643,08**	**2 650,68**	**2 650,68**	**2 650,68**	**9,9%**	**2 912,62**	**3 131,55**	**3 327,06**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	304,17	304,17	304,17	11,1%	337,86	366,55	691,32
Total small household bill:		–	**2 474,54**	**1 643,08**	**2 954,85**	**2 954,85**	**2 954,85**	**10,0%**	**3 250,48**	**3 498,10**	**4 018,38**
% increase/-decrease			–	**(33,6%)**	**79,8%**	–	–		**10,0%**	**7,6%**	**14,9%**
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		–	336,00	–	398,79	398,79	398,79	8,0%	430,69	469,02	510,77
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		–	421,40	–	364,14	364,14	364,14	8,0%	393,27	424,73	458,71
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		–	**757,40**	–	**762,93**	**762,93**	**762,93**	**8,0%**	**823,96**	**893,75**	**969,48**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	114,44	114,44	114,44	8,0%	123,59	134,06	145,42
Total small household bill:		–	**757,40**	–	**877,37**	**877,37**	**877,37**	**8,0%**	**947,55**	**1 027,81**	**1 114,90**
% increase/-decrease			–	**(100,0%)**	–	–	–		**8,0%**	**8,5%**	**8,5%**

<u>References</u>

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		–	287 403	290 992	100 000	170 992	170 992	120 242	100 192	90 172
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	34 675	10 281	–	10 281	10 281	11 031	11 081	11 101
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	**322 078**	**301 273**	**100 000**	**181 273**	**181 273**	**131 273**	**111 273**	**101 273**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		–	**322 078**	**301 273**	**100 000**	**181 273**	**181 273**	**131 273**	**111 273**	**101 273**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		–	103 428	83 274	33 000	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	**103 428**	**83 274**	**33 000**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	–	**103 428**	**83 274**	**33 000**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	**95**	**442 416**	**479 973**	**553 944**	**553 944**	**493 610**	**527 903**	**525 492**
Local Government Equitable Share		–	–	429 953	466 536	537 907	537 907	484 096	515 794	517 385
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		–	95	2 894	4 000	6 600	6 600	–	4 000	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gr		–	–	1 386	2 092	2 092	2 092	1 786	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	2 511	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	1 013	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	4 660	4 345	4 345	4 345	4 628	5 009	5 007
Provincial Government:		–	**52**	**952**	**823**	**1 016**	**1 016**	**1 234**	**1 234**	**1 234**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	952	823	1 016	1 016	1 234	1 234	1 234
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	–	**147**	**443 368**	**480 796**	**554 960**	**554 960**	**494 844**	**529 137**	**526 726**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	**166 890**	**123 785**	**162 800**	**166 734**	**166 734**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	12 205	3 869	24 251	24 251	24 251	26 707	22 000	25 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	85 228	81 769	82 549	71 483	71 483	87 923	95 178	99 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	52 457	38 147	56 000	71 000	71 000	53 000	58 253	69 894
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	**101 576**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	101 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	**268 466**	**123 785**	**162 800**	**166 734**	**166 734**	**167 630**	**175 431**	**194 403**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		–	**268 613**	**567 154**	**643 596**	**721 694**	**721 694**	**662 474**	**704 568**	**721 129**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	**67 650**	**69 874**	**70 663**	**124 190**	**124 190**	**84 562**	**88 865**	**93 484**
Local Government Equitable Share		–	61 785	58 968	62 066	62 345	62 345	69 020	72 590	76 416
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	91	2 516	1 500	6 600	6 600	4 340	4 523	4 722
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	932	1 386	1 016	2 673	2 673	2 574	2 682	2 800
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	1 482	2 220	1 956	3 158	3 158	3 300	3 448	3 608
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	45 289	45 289	924	963	1 005
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	3 360	4 784	4 125	4 125	4 125	4 404	4 661	4 934
Provincial Government:		–	**616**	**952**	**633**	**1 016**	**1 016**	**1 234**	**1 286**	**1 342**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	521	952	633	1 016	1 016	1 234	1 286	1 342
Libraries; Archives and Museums		–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	**68 266**	**70 826**	**71 296**	**125 206**	**125 206**	**85 796**	**90 151**	**94 826**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	**149 643**	**92 721**	**162 800**	**225 525**	**225 525**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	10 613	3 365	24 251	24 427	24 427	26 707	22 000	25 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	26 082	26 082	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	81 761	70 285	82 549	101 363	101 363	87 923	95 175	99 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	42 486	19 071	40 000	52 653	52 653	43 000	38 253	44 219
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	14 783	–	16 000	21 000	21 000	10 000	20 000	25 675
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	**149 643**	**92 721**	**162 800**	**225 525**	**225 525**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	**217 909**	**163 547**	**234 096**	**350 731**	**350 731**	**253 426**	**265 580**	**289 229**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		–	(1 836)	(5 346)	–	(5 346)	(5 346)	(5 346)	(5 346)	(5 346)
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(141)	(0)	–	(873)	(873)	(365)	(344)	(344)
Current year receipts		–	(403 742)	(378 076)	–	(542 999)	(542 999)	(490 216)	(522 894)	(520 485)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	**395 872**	**377 203**	–	**543 507**	**543 507**	**490 130**	**522 894**	**520 485**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(8 010)	(873)	–	(365)	(365)	(451)	(344)	(344)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(132)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	(478)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	**2 122**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	1 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(4 994)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(4 994)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	**397 995**	**377 203**	–	**543 507**	**543 507**	**490 130**	**522 894**	**520 485**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	**(11 492)**	**(873)**	–	**(365)**	**(365)**	**(451)**	**(344)**	**(344)**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(20 701)	(33 646)	(15 000)	(40 103)	(40 103)	(34 103)	(37 361)	(37 361)
Current year receipts		–	(233 689)	(132 249)	–	(147 000)	(147 000)	(172 258)	(180 440)	(199 640)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	**168 201**	**128 446**	–	**153 000**	**153 000**	**169 000**	**180 440**	**199 640**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(86 189)	(37 450)	(15 000)	(34 103)	(34 103)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	**168 201**	**128 446**	–	**153 000**	**153 000**	**169 000**	**180 440**	**199 640**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	**(86 189)**	**(37 450)**	**(15 000)**	**(34 103)**	**(34 103)**	**(37 361)**	**(37 361)**	**(37 361)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	**566 195**	**505 649**	–	**696 507**	**696 507**	**659 130**	**703 334**	**720 125**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	**(97 681)**	**(38 323)**	**(15 000)**	**(34 467)**	**(34 467)**	**(37 811)**	**(37 705)**	**(37 705)**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	–	(2 192)	(66 165)	(480 796)	(11 453)	(11 453)	(4 714)	(6 243)	(6 241)
Check capex	–	18 558	35 725	(162 800)	(72 525)	(72 525)	1 370	5 012	5 237

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	11 721	21 035	22 979	22 979	22 979	23 167	24 558	26 031
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	2 139	2 373	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 119	2 246	2 381
Medical Aid Contributions		–	17	17	123	123	123	17	18	19
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		–	3 408	3 419	3 841	3 841	3 841	2 697	2 858	3 030
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		–	16 914	7 731	9 389	9 389	9 389	9 222	9 775	10 362
Sub Total - Councillors		–	**34 200**	**34 575**	**38 988**	**38 988**	**38 988**	37 223	**39 456**	**41 823**
% increase	4		–	**1,1%**	**12,8%**	–	–	(4,5%)	**6,0%**	**6,0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	5 902	5 521	9 975	9 975	9 975	10 192	10 803	11 451
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	10	9	17	17	17	15	16	17
Medical Aid Contributions		–	33	38	35	35	35	47	50	53
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	628	560	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 287	1 364	1 446
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	24	24	111	111	111	199	211	224
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	36	–	7	7	7	7	8	8
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		–	**6 634**	**6 151**	**11 181**	**11 181**	**11 181**	**11 747**	**12 452**	**13 199**
% increase	4		–	**(7,3%)**	**81,8%**	–	–	**5,1%**	**6,0%**	**6,0%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	369 625	398 088	423 258	434 101	434 101	444 606	471 283	499 560
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	78 959	83 994	83 474	83 467	83 467	90 097	95 505	101 235
Medical Aid Contributions		–	34 706	37 548	41 899	41 899	41 899	41 323	43 803	46 431
Overtime		–	47 872	53 207	19 946	20 566	20 566	25 000	22 998	20 998
Performance Bonus		–	29 132	31 478	30 915	30 915	30 915	35 720	37 863	40 135
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	962	1 003	1 152	1 152	1 152	1 172	1 242	1 316
Housing Allowances	3	–	6 524	6 697	6 832	6 832	6 832	7 415	7 860	8 332
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	13 969	18 117	21 786	21 736	21 736	24 072	25 517	27 048
Payments in lieu of leave		–	17 937	22 659	9 040	8 956	8 956	11 152	11 821	12 530
Long service awards		–	(8 757)	(566)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	33 449	(15 428)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		–	**624 378**	**636 798**	**638 302**	**649 625**	**649 625**	**680 557**	**717 890**	**757 584**
% increase	4		–	**2,0%**	**0,2%**	**1,8%**	–	**4,8%**	**5,5%**	**5,5%**
Total Parent Municipality		–	**665 212**	**677 524**	**688 471**	**699 793**	**699 793**	**729 527**	**769 798**	**812 606**
			–	**1,9%**	**1,6%**	**1,6%**	–	**4,2%**	**5,5%**	**5,6%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		–	**665 212**	**677 524**	**688 471**	**699 793**	**699 793**	**729 527**	**769 798**	**812 606**
% increase	4		–	1,9%	1,6%	1,6%	–	4,2%	5,5%	5,6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	–	**631 012**	**642 949**	**649 483**	**660 805**	**660 805**	**692 304**	**730 342**	**770 783**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		566 128	96 965	265 880			928 973
Chief Whip			481 663	76 818	252 037			810 518
Executive Mayor			722 218	102 424	381 250			1 205 892
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors			21 397 461	1 860 154	11 019 505			34 277 120
Total Councillors	8	–	23 167 470	2 136 361	11 918 672			37 222 503
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 307 820	1 901	322 865	–		1 632 586
Chief Finance Officer			1 214 100	2 130	193 830			1 410 060
SM D01			1 177 072	1 901	369 555			1 548 528
SM D02			1 014 588	49 085	159 750			1 223 423
SM D03			1 228 055	2 130	79 875			1 310 060
SM D04			1 639 085	2 965	201 285			1 843 335
SM D05			–	–	84 000			84 000
SM D06			–	–	–			–
SM D07			1 265 900	1 901	19 170			1 286 971
SM D08			–	–	–			–
SM D09			1 345 095	–	62 835			1 407 930
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	10 191 715	62 013	1 493 165	–		11 746 893
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	33 359 185	2 198 374	13 411 837	–		48 969 396

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	77	–	77	77	–	77
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	–	–	–	8	–	8	8	–	8
Other Managers	7	–	–	–	45	45	–	45	45	–
Professionals		–	–	–	53	11	–	11	11	–
Finance		–	–	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		–	–	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other		–	–	–	42	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		–	–	–	237	217	–	217	217	–
Finance		–	–	–	22	22	–	22	22	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	19	19	–	19	19	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		–	–	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Electricity		–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Refuse		–	–	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Other		–	–	–	148	148	–	148	148	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	148	148	–	148	148	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	506	506	–	506	506	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	142	142	–	142	142	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	172	172	–	172	172	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	1 194	1 194	–	1 194	1 194	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	–	–	–	**2 592**	**2 445**	**85**	**2 530**	**2 445**	**85**
% increase					–	–	–	(2,4%)	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	–	–	–	**2 592**	**2 445**	**85**	2 530	**2 445**	**85**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	40 858	490 297	510 888	533 367
Service charges - electricity revenue		80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	80 229	962 746	1 048 429	1 141 838
Service charges - water revenue		60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	60 776	729 313	787 658	850 671
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	10 910	130 918	138 773	147 099
Service charges - refuse revenue		14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	14 708	176 491	211 789	254 155
Rental of facilities and equipment		597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	597	7 158	7 459	7 787
Interest earned - external investments		913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	913	10 950	11 410	11 912
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	36 807	441 687	460 238	480 489
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	38 131	39 733	41 481
Licences and permits		773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	9 273	8 860	9 250
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	41 237	494 844	529 137	526 726
Other revenue		3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	3 296	39 548	41 209	43 022
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**294 280**	**3 531 358**	**3 795 584**	**4 047 797**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 689	692 304	730 342	770 783
Remuneration of councillors		3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	3 102	37 223	39 456	41 823
Debt impairment		62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	62 244	746 930	728 335	731 783
Depreciation & asset impairment		30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 565	30 564	366 774	421 053	439 579
Finance charges		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	191	2 300	2 396	2 502
Bulk purchases - electricity		86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	1 032 353	1 160 120	1 312 923
Inventory consumed		33 762	33 762	33 762	33 762	33 762	33 762	33 762	33 762	33 762	33 762	33 762	33 761	405 145	422 163	440 738
Contracted services		21 858	21 858	21 858	21 858	21 858	21 858	21 858	21 858	21 858	21 858	21 858	21 857	262 292	271 224	283 158
Transfers and subsidies													–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		12 270	12 270	12 270	12 270	12 270	12 270	12 270	12 270	12 270	12 270	12 270	12 267	147 235	125 040	127 541
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 705**	**3 692 555**	**3 900 130**	**4 150 830**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 434)**	**(13 424)**	**(161 198)**	**(104 546)**	**(103 033)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	167 630	175 431	194 403
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**545**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**545**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	38 678	39 499	41 237
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	3 149	3 282	3 426
Vote 04 - Housing		489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	5 862	6 109	6 377
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 341	1 345	1 350
Vote 06 - Council General		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	11 445	137 337	138 440	148 735
Vote 08 - Water Section		74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	74 155	889 861	954 949	1 025 322
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	1 057 233	1 145 055	1 240 571
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 827	1 904	1 988
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	1 148 125	1 207 581	1 239 473
Vote 12 - Cleansing		21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	21 226	254 710	293 293	339 246
Vote 13 - Sewerage		12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	144 720	162 735	176 911
Vote 14 - Market		1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 142	16 820	17 560
Vote 15 - Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote		**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 249**	**308 250**	**3 698 988**	**3 971 014**	**4 242 200**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		15 550	15 550	15 550	15 550	15 550	15 550	15 550	15 550	15 550	15 550	15 550	15 549	186 596	196 484	207 047
Vote 02 - Health Services		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	799	9 597	10 081	10 601
Vote 03 - Community Services		8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	8 163	97 959	100 713	105 859
Vote 04 - Housing		1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 830	21 961	23 203	24 529
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 738	80 867	84 965	89 422
Vote 06 - Council General		15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 805	15 804	189 658	199 115	209 281
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	15 916	190 994	200 105	209 946
Vote 08 - Water Section		57 915	57 915	57 915	57 915	57 915	57 915	57 915	57 915	57 915	57 915	57 915	57 914	694 979	718 333	740 576
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 330	1 503 969	1 629 488	1 790 515
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		4 753	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 753	4 752	57 031	60 155	63 483
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 946	21 945	263 348	253 742	255 265
Vote 12 - Cleansing		14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	14 454	173 453	183 934	195 967
Vote 13 - Sewerage		15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	15 833	189 999	205 935	212 612
Vote 14 - Market		1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 811	21 740	22 871	24 083
Vote 15 - Other		867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	10 404	11 006	11 644
Total Expenditure by Vote		**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 714**	**307 705**	**3 692 555**	**3 900 130**	**4 150 830**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**545**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**535**	**545**	**6 433**	**70 884**	**91 370**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	95 830	1 149 954	1 209 486	1 241 463
Executive and council		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 829	1 906	1 990
Finance and administration		95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	95 677	1 148 125	1 207 581	1 239 473
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	3 576	42 916	43 864	45 740
Community and social services		346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	4 153	4 276	4 410
Sport and recreation		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	85	89	93
Public safety		3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	3 223	38 678	39 499	41 237
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	11 954	143 452	144 812	155 387
Planning and development		874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	10 491	11 119	11 386
Road transport		11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	11 059	132 709	133 431	143 728
Environmental protection		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	252	262	274
Trading services		195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	195 544	2 346 524	2 556 032	2 782 050
Energy sources		88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	88 103	1 057 233	1 145 055	1 240 571
Water management		74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	74 122	889 466	954 538	1 024 893
Waste water management		12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	12 060	144 720	162 735	176 911
Waste management		21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	21 259	255 105	293 705	339 675
Other		1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	16 142	16 820	17 560
Total Revenue - Functional		308 249	308 249	308 249	308 249	308 249	308 249	308 249	308 249	308 249	308 249	308 249	308 250	3 698 988	3 971 014	4 242 200
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		50 578	50 578	50 578	50 578	50 578	50 578	50 578	50 578	50 578	50 578	50 578	50 575	606 930	612 278	632 033
Executive and council		27 133	27 133	27 133	27 133	27 133	27 133	27 133	27 133	27 133	27 133	27 133	27 131	325 590	339 591	356 798
Finance and administration		22 977	22 977	22 977	22 977	22 977	22 977	22 977	22 977	22 977	22 977	22 977	22 976	275 726	266 742	268 938
Internal audit		468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	5 614	5 945	6 296
Community and public safety		23 127	23 127	23 127	23 127	23 127	23 127	23 127	23 127	23 127	23 127	23 127	23 125	277 523	292 362	308 297
Community and social services		6 574	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 573	78 883	82 773	86 961
Sport and recreation		5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 716	68 604	72 204	76 144
Public safety		10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	10 576	126 916	134 081	141 694
Housing		246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2 948	3 124	3 310
Health		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	173	180	188
Economic and environmental services		18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 664	18 662	223 963	234 929	246 748
Planning and development		4 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	4 820	4 818	57 835	61 128	64 634
Road transport		13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	164 680	172 290	180 532
Environmental protection		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 449	1 512	1 582
Trading services		213 534	213 534	213 534	213 534	213 534	213 534	213 534	213 534	213 534	213 534	213 534	213 531	2 562 400	2 737 690	2 939 669
Energy sources		125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 331	125 330	1 503 969	1 629 488	1 790 515
Water management		56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	56 566	678 794	701 452	722 937
Waste water management		15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	15 835	190 024	205 962	212 640
Waste management		15 801	15 801	15 801	15 801	15 801	15 801	15 801	15 801	15 801	15 801	15 801	15 800	189 613	200 788	213 577
Other		1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 811	21 740	22 871	24 083
Total Expenditure - Functional		307 714	307 714	307 714	307 714	307 714	307 714	307 714	307 714	307 714	307 714	307 714	307 705	3 692 555	3 900 130	4 150 830
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	545	6 433	70 884	91 370
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	545	6 433	70 884	91 370

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	15 285	15 285	13 500
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	55 012	56 975	83 219
Vote 08 - Water Section		2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	33 280	58 161	25 861
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 726	32 707	22 000	25 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	12 730	14 330	12 732
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**12 751**	**153 014**	**166 752**	**160 312**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	8 616	8 677	34 091
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**1 218**	**14 616**	**8 677**	**34 091**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure approoriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**1 274**	**15 285**	**15 285**	**13 500**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	1 274	15 285	15 285	13 500
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 584**	**4 584**	**4 584**	**4 584**	**4 584**	**4 584**	4 584	**4 584**	**4 584**	**4 584**	4 584	**4 584**	**55 012**	**56 975**	**83 219**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	4 584	55 012	56 975	83 219
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**7 050**	**7 050**	7 050	**7 050**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**7 050**	**84 603**	**88 838**	**84 952**
Energy sources		3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 226	38 707	22 000	25 000
Water management		2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	2 773	33 280	58 161	25 861
Waste water management		1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	12 616	8 677	34 091
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other													12 730	**12 730**	**14 330**	**12 732**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**12 908**	**25 638**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**
Funded by:																
National Government		13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	**13 969**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding		**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	**13 969**	13 969	13 969	167 630	175 428	194 403

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	28 055	336 662	365 835	442 396
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	60 355	724 262	820 172	916 077
Service charges - water revenue	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	42 596	511 156	575 678	638 746
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	7 642	91 703	101 369	110 393
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	10 296	123 553	154 617	190 630
Rental of facilities and equipment	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	5 472	5 702	5 953
Interest earned - external investments	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	800	820
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–			
Dividends received												–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	3 178	38 131	39 733	41 481
Licences and permits	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	773	9 273	8 860	9 250
Agency services												–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	40 851	490 216	522 894	520 485
Other revenue	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	34 776	417 313	244 699	41 461
Cash Receipts by Source	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**229 041**	**2 748 492**	**2 840 360**	**2 917 691**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	14 355	172 258	180 440	183 129
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 500	2 500
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**243 604**	**2 923 250**	**3 023 300**	**3 103 320**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 711	62 707	752 527	794 998	837 806
Remuneration of councillors												–			
Finance charges												–			
Bulk purchases - electricity	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	86 029	1 032 353	1 160 120	1 312 923
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 686	24 684	296 229	308 671	322 252
Contracted services												–			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and grants - other												–			
Other expenditure	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 626	58 624	703 511	603 586	229 834
Cash Payments by Type	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 052**	**232 045**	**2 784 620**	**2 867 375**	**2 702 816**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	13 969	167 630	175 428	194 403
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	500	500
Total Cash Payments by Type	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 105**	**246 097**	**2 953 250**	**3 043 303**	**2 897 718**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 501)**	**(2 493)**	**(30 000)**	**(20 003)**	**205 602**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	28 405	25 904	23 404	20 903	18 402	15 902	13 401	10 901	8 400	5 899	3 399	898	28 405	(1 595)	(21 598)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	25 904	23 404	20 903	18 402	15 902	13 401	10 901	8 400	5 899	3 399	898	(1 595)	(1 595)	(21 598)	184 003

References

1. *Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	**117 840**	**77 474**	77 520	**195 747**	**195 747**	**135 615**	**145 813**	**142 496**
Roads Infrastructure		–	20 514	18 494	40 648	58 102	58 102	55 012	56 975	83 219
Roads		–	20 514	18 494	40 648	58 102	58 102	55 012	56 975	83 219
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	12 963	12 541	15 648	68 098	68 098	38 707	22 000	25 000
Power Plants										
HV Substations		–	(6 522)	–	–	22 091	22 091	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	3 970	3 970	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		–	19 067	6 285	13 088	17 006	17 006	38 707	22 000	25 000
LV Networks		–	418	6 256	2 560	25 032	25 032	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	75 041	40 676	11 792	42 039	42 039	33 280	58 161	25 861
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	8 078	8 078	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		–	16 152	4 232	9 797	10 425	10 425	7 500	16 463	–
Distribution		–	58 888	36 643	1 995	23 537	23 537	25 780	41 698	25 861
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	9 322	5 563	7 147	27 507	27 507	8 616	8 677	8 416
Pump Station		–	–	455	–	7 207	7 207	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	9 322	5 108	7 147	20 301	20 301	8 616	8 677	8 416
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	2 284	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

	Ref									
Community Assets		–	5 920	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	15 285	15 285	13 500
Community Facilities		–	2 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres		–	1 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police										
Parks		–	172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	519	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	3 391	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	15 285	15 285	13 500
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	3 391	8 994	25 734	14 434	14 434	15 285	15 285	13 500
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	1 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	4 863	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	18	297	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	18	297	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	–	124 975	91 628	103 254	210 181	210 181	150 901	161 099	155 996

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capi

check balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	11 100	3 365	24 251	21 091	21 091	4 000	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	11 100	3 365	24 251	91	91	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations		–	10 613	3 365	24 251	91	91	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		–	487	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	21 000	21 000	4 000	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	21 000	21 000	4 000	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	–	11 100	3 365	24 251	21 091	21 091	4 000	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	7,4%	3,4%	14,9%	8,8%	8,8%	2,4%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	2,8%	0,8%	5,8%	5,0%	5,0%	1,1%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capi

check balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	49 512	66 413	62 721	73 472	73 472	79 012	82 330	85 953
Roads Infrastructure		–	22 549	24 973	23 798	24 198	24 198	16 585	17 281	18 041
Roads		–	22 031	24 878	23 515	23 515	23 515	16 132	16 809	17 549
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		–	518	95	283	683	683	453	472	493
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	15 950	29 346	26 703	35 435	35 435	25 888	26 975	28 162
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	–	335	265	265	265	266	277	289
MV Switching Stations		–	23	1 636	1 282	1 282	1 282	260	271	283
MV Networks										
LV Networks		–	15 928	27 374	25 156	33 888	33 888	25 362	26 428	27 591
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	8 326	9 985	9 396	11 016	11 016	13 530	14 098	14 718
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		–	1 084	1 169	1 078	1 132	1 132	2 817	2 935	3 064
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		–	7 242	8 816	8 318	9 884	9 884	10 713	11 163	11 654
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	2 687	2 110	2 824	2 824	2 824	23 009	23 976	25 031
Pump Station										
Reticulation		–	2 524	1 790	2 524	2 524	2 524	12 009	12 514	13 064
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	162	320	300	300	300	11 000	11 462	11 966
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	11 408	9 124	8 999	9 829	9 829	9 114	9 497	9 915
Community Facilities		–	2 219	5 602	5 391	5 389	5 389	4 568	4 760	4 969
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums		–	105	34	47	50	50	49	51	53
Galleries										

Theatres										
Libraries		–	568	857	746	741	741	912	950	992
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	165	3 696	3 589	3 589	3 589	2 905	3 027	3 160
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		–	3	–	4	4	4	4	4	5
Nature Reserves		–	–	28	195	195	195	56	59	61
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		–	1 276	986	810	810	810	641	668	697
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	9 189	3 522	3 609	4 440	4 440	4 547	4 737	4 946
Indoor Facilities		–	2 519	737	1 294	1 617	1 617	1 504	1 567	1 636
Outdoor Facilities		–	6 669	2 785	2 315	2 823	2 823	3 043	3 171	3 310
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	260	173	176	173	173	164	170	178
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		–	41	–	3	–	–	4	4	4
Conservation Areas		–	219	173	173	173	173	160	167	174
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	**3 561**	**1 635**	**2 158**	**2 209**	**2 209**	**2 458**	**2 563**	**2 676**
Operational Buildings		–	3 561	1 635	2 158	2 209	2 209	2 458	2 563	2 676
Municipal Offices		–	3 482	1 613	2 060	2 104	2 104	2 353	2 454	2 562
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		–	79	19	47	53	53	48	50	52
Yards										
Stores		–	–	3	52	52	52	57	59	62
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 793	8 793	3 211	3 346	3 493
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 793	8 793	3 211	3 346	3 493
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	3 517	13 937	8 385	8 793	8 793	3 211	3 346	3 493
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 983	2 983	2 812	2 930	3 059
Computer Equipment		–	1 520	(2 589)	2 483	2 983	2 983	2 812	2 930	3 059
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	530	413	918	1 018	1 018	627	654	682
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	530	413	918	1 018	1 018	627	654	682
Machinery and Equipment		–	3 688	16 942	10 443	10 210	10 210	21 416	22 316	23 298
Machinery and Equipment		–	3 688	16 942	10 443	10 210	10 210	21 416	22 316	23 298
Transport Assets		–	24 031	35 174	23 742	45 571	45 571	76 366	79 574	83 075
Transport Assets		–	24 031	35 174	23 742	45 571	45 571	76 366	79 574	83 075
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	**98 026**	**141 223**	**120 024**	**154 257**	**154 257**	195 181	**203 381**	**212 329**
R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	1,9%	2,9%	2,6%	3,4%	3,4%	4,2%	4,7%	5,2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0,0%	3,4%	4,5%	4,1%	4,5%	4,5%	7,4%	5,5%	5,4%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	317 726	332 147	329 426	329 426	329 426	283 862	334 659	349 384
Roads Infrastructure		–	100 637	92 642	110 269	110 269	110 269	91 851	95 709	99 920
Roads		–	100 637	92 642	110 269	110 269	110 269	91 851	95 709	99 920
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	56 450	55 541	60 971	60 971	60 971	47 707	67 711	70 690
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		–	56 450	55 541	60 971	60 971	60 971	47 707	67 711	70 690
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	100 552	119 269	95 475	95 475	95 475	89 199	102 945	107 474
Dams and Weirs		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	100 552	119 269	95 475	95 475	95 475	89 199	102 945	107 474
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	60 087	64 695	62 711	62 711	62 711	55 106	68 295	71 299
Pump Station										
Reticulation		–	60 087	41 662	62 711	62 711	62 711	55 106	68 295	71 299
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	23 033	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	53 178	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										

Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	53 178	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		–	53 178	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	25 875	73 521	81 691	81 691	81 691	77 965	81 240	84 814
Operational Buildings		–	25 875	73 521	81 691	81 691	81 691	77 965	81 240	84 814
Municipal Offices		–	25 875	73 521	81 691	81 691	81 691	77 965	81 240	84 814
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	911	1 876	2 569	2 569	2 569	1 949	2 031	2 121
Computer Equipment		–	911	1 876	2 569	2 569	2 569	1 949	2 031	2 121
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	2 294	1 761	3 409	3 409	3 409	1 831	1 908	1 991
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	2 294	1 761	3 409	3 409	3 409	1 831	1 908	1 991
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	2 832	1 123	3 616	3 616	3 616	1 167	1 216	1 269
Transport Assets		–	2 832	1 123	3 616	3 616	3 616	1 167	1 216	1 269
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	–	402 816	411 946	420 711	420 711	420 711	366 774	421 053	439 579

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

	Check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	14 783	–	16 000	1 200	1 200	–	–	25 675
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	14 783	–	16 000	1 200	1 200	–	–	25 675
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	14 783	–	16 000	1 200	1 200	–	–	25 675
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	12 730	14 330	12 732
Community Facilities		–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	12 730	14 330	12 732
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										

Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		–	–	2 888	19 296	7 054	7 054	12 730	14 330	12 732
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	14 783	2 888	35 296	8 254	8 254	12 730	14 330	38 407
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	9,8%	3,0%	21,7%	3,4%	3,4%	7,6%	8,2%	19,8%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	3,7%	0,7%	8,4%	2,0%	2,0%	3,5%	3,4%	8,7%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		15 285	15 285	13 500	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		55 012	56 975	83 219	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		33 280	58 161	25 861	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		38 707	22 000	25 000	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		12 616	8 677	34 091	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		12 730	14 330	12 732	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**167 630**	**175 428**	**194 403**	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Public Safety								
Vote 02 - Health Services								
Vote 03 - Community Services								
Vote 04 - Housing								
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture								
Vote 06 - Council General								
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering								
Vote 08 - Water Section								
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering								
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane								
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office								
Vote 12 - Cleansing								
Vote 13 - Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Market								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		490 297	510 888	533 367				
Service charges - electricity revenue		962 746	1 048 429	1 141 838				
Service charges - water revenue		729 313	787 658	850 671				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		130 918	138 773	147 099				
Service charges - refuse revenue		176 491	211 789	254 155				
Rental of facilities and equipment		7 158	7 459	7 787				
List other revenues sources if applicable		10 950	11 410	11 912				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		2 507 875	2 716 406	2 946 830	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**(2 340 244)**	**(2 540 978)**	**(2 752 427)**	–	–	–	–

References

1. *Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))*
2. *Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))*
3. *Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)*

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand															2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Executive And Council	Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Eq	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	(0)	–	–	–	–
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer I	–	NEW	nt, effective and development-oriented publ	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 863	–	–	–	–
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Communit	PA2_SO3_OSO4_Sp	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 09	0	0	8 994	14 434	15 285	15 285	13 500
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastruc	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	14 467	26 158	31 512	35 186	39 000
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastruc	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 32	0	0	4 027	31 944	23 500	21 790	44 219
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	22 091	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	3 970	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6 285	17 006	38 707	22 000	25 000
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	6 256	25 032	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply In	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	8 078	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	–	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	297	–	–	–	–
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Ele	–	RENEWAL	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3 365	91	–	–	–
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply In	PA2_SO03_OSO4_W	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	4 232	10 425	7 500	16 463	–
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply In	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	–	6 000	20 000	–
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply In	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	36 643	23 537	19 780	21 698	25 861
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal San	–	RENEWAL	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	21 000	4 000	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading S	–	UPGRADING	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	–	1 200	–	–	25 675
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	455	7 207	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5 108	20 301	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrast	–	NEW	mpetitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	WARD 16	0	0	–	–	8 616	8 677	8 416
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	–	UPGRADING	nt, effective and development-oriented publ	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	R-WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2 888	7 054	12 730	14 330	12 732
Parent Capital expenditure												97 881	239 525	167 630	175 428	194 403
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												97 881	239 525	167 630	175 428	194 403

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check – – – – –

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome [illegible]	Current Year [illegible] Full Year Forecast	Budget Year [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]